



# ConTeXt

přikazy

# CS



# ConTeXt

## příkazy

cs / český  
18. srpna 2019





|   |
|---|
| <p><b>\addtoJSreamble</b> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><b>\addvalue</b> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><b>\aftersplitstring</b> ... \at ... \to ...</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p>   |
| <p><b>\aftertestandsplitstring</b> ... \at ... \to ...</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><b>\aktualnicislonadpisu</b></p>   |
| <p><b>\aktualnidatum</b> [...,*...]</p> <p>* rok mesic den vsedniden y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W mezera \ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT<br/>znacka day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p>   |
| <p><b>\alignbottom</b></p>  |
| <p><b>\aligned</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>..}</p> <p>1 vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><b>\alignedbox</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \..<sup>2</sup>.. {..<sup>3</sup>..}</p> <p>1 vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><b>\alignedline</b> {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge<br/>zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana</p> <p>2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge<br/>zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><b>\alignhere</b></p>  |
| <p><b>\alignmentcharacter</b></p>   |
| <p><b>\allinputpaths</b></p>  |
| <p><b>\alphabeticnumerals</b> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><b>\alwayscitation</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...][..<sup>2</sup>..]</p> <p>1 odkaz = REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup><br/>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears<br/>authornum authoryear</p> <p>pred = BEFEHL<br/>po = BEFEHL<br/>vlevo = BEFEHL<br/>vpravo = BEFEHL<br/>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>   |

`\alwayscitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 implicitni category<sup>OPT</sup>entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2`

1 implicitni category<sup>OPT</sup>entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani  
4 CONTENT

`\antikva`

`\appendetoks ...1 \to ...2`

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {...}1 ...2`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ...1 \to ...2`

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

|  |
|--|
| \appendtoksonce <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME          |
| \appendvalue {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| \apply {...} {...}<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| \applyalternativestyle {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \applyprocessor <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT              |
| \applytofirstcharacter <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT        |
| \applytocharacters <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT            |
| \applytosplitstringchar <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT       |
| \applytosplitstringcharspaced <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringline <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT       |
| \applytosplitstringlinespaced <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringword <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT       |
| \applytosplitstringwordspaced <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT |
| \applytowords <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT                 |
| \arabicdecimals {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \arabicexnumerals {...}<br>* NUMMER  |



|   |
|---|
| \arabicnumerals {...}<br>*   NUMBER   |
| \arg {...}<br>*   CONTENT   |
| \asciistr {...}<br>*   CONTENT  |
| \assignalfadimension {...} \^{.1}... {...} \^{.2}... {...} \^{.3}... {...} \^{.4}... {...} \^{.5}...<br>1   male stredni velke zadny DIMENSION<br>2   CSNAME<br>3   DIMENSION<br>4   DIMENSION<br>5   DIMENSION |
| \assigndimen \^{.1}... \^{.2}...<br>1   CSNAME<br>2   DIMENSION   |
| \assigndimension {...} \^{.1}... \^{.2}... \^{.3}... \^{.4}... \^{.5}...<br>1   [+]male [+]stredni [-+]velke zadny DIMENSION<br>2   CSNAME<br>3   DIMENSION<br>4   DIMENSION<br>5   DIMENSION                   |
| \assignifempty \^{.1}... \^{.2}...<br>1   CSNAME<br>2   BEFEHL  |
| \assigntranslation [...,\^{.1}...,\^{.2}...] \to \^{.2}...<br>1   SPRACHE = TEXT<br>2   CSNAME  |
| \assignvalue {...} \^{.1}... \^{.2}... \^{.3}... \^{.4}... \^{.5}...<br>1   male stredni velke TEXT<br>2   CSNAME<br>3   BEFEHL<br>4   BEFEHL<br>5   BEFEHL   |
| \assignwidth {...} \^{.1}... \^{.2}... \^{.3}... \^{.4}...<br>1   prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION<br>2   CSNAME<br>3   TEXT<br>4   DIMENSION  |
| \assumelongusagecs \^{.1}... \^{.2}...<br>1   CSNAME<br>2   CONTENT   |
| \astype {...}<br>*   CONTENT  |
| \ATTACHMENT [\^{.1}...] [\^{.2}...,\^{.3}...,\^{.4}...]<br>1   NAME                   OPT                   OPT<br>2   inherits: \setupattachment<br>instances: attachment                                      |
| \attachment [\^{.1}...] [\^{.2}...,\^{.3}...,\^{.4}...]<br>1   NAME                   OPT                   OPT<br>2   inherits: \setupattachment   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{autocap} \{...\}$<br>* TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{autodirhbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvtop} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$  |
| $\backslash\text{autointegral} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT           |
| $\backslash\text{automathematics} \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{autopagestaterealpage} \{...\}$<br>* NAME                                      |
| $\backslash\text{autopagestaterealpageorder} \{...\}$<br>* NAME                                 |
| $\backslash\text{autosetups} \{...,...\}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttext} \dots \backslash\text{autostoptext}$                            |
| $\backslash\text{availablehsize}$   |
| $\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$   |
| $\backslash\text{BeforePar} \{...\}$<br>* BEFEHL  |
| $\backslash\text{Big} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{Bigg} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\text{Biggl} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{Biggm} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{Biggr} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{Bigl} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Bigm} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Bigr} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{backgroundimage} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$<br>1 NUMBER<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{backgroundimagefill} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$<br>1 NUMBER<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{backgroundline} [.^1.] \{.^2.\}$<br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{bar} \{.^{.*}.\}$<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{barevna\!l\!i\!s\!t\!a} [...,^{*}...]$<br>* COLOR   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{barva} [.^1.] \{.^2.\}$<br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{BAR} \{.^{.*}.\}$<br>* CONTENT<br>instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes<br>underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar |
| $\backslash\mathrm{hiddenbar} \{.^{.*}.\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{nobar} \{.^{.*}.\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbar} \{.^{.*}.\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbars} \{.^{.*}.\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overstrike} \{.^{.*}.\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overstrikes} \{.^{.*}.\}$<br>* CONTENT  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\underbar {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\underbars {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underdash {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underdashes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underdot {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\underdots {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underrandom {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underrandoms {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\understrike {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\understrikes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\basegrid [...,...<sup>OP</sup>...,...]</code><br>*    nx                = NUMBER<br>*    ny                = NUMBER<br>*    dx                = NUMBER<br>*    dy                = NUMBER<br>*    faktor            = NUMBER<br>*    meritko           = NUMBER<br>*    xkrok             = NUMBER<br>*    ykrok             = NUMBER<br>*    offset            = DIMENSION<br>*    xoffset           = DIMENSION<br>*    yoffset           = DIMENSION<br>*    zarovnani         = nastred<br>*    jednotka          = cm mm in pc pt bp<br>*    pismo             = STYLE BEFEHL<br>*    barva             = COLOR<br>*    barvalinky        = COLOR<br>*    tloustkalinky    = DIMENSION |
| <code>\baselinebottom</code>   |
| <code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\baselinerightbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\bordermatrix \{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\boxed{...}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\before\splitstring \text{...} \text{ \at } \text{...} \text{ \to } \text{...}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\before\testandsplitstring \text{...} \text{ \at } \text{...} \text{ \to } \text{...}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\beginBLOCK [...,\text{...}^1,...] [...,\text{...}^2,...] \text{...} \backslash\endBLOCK$<br>1    + - NAME                    OPT                    OPT<br>2    KEY   =   VALUE |
| $\backslash\begin\hbox \text{...} \backslash\end\hbox$  |
| $\backslash\begin\of\shapebox \text{...} \backslash\end\of\shapebox$  |
| $\backslash\begin\vbox \text{...} \backslash\end\vbox$  |
| $\backslash\begin\invtop \text{...} \backslash\end\invtop$  |
| $\backslash\begin\strut \text{...} \backslash\end\strut$  |
| $\backslash\bezserifu$  |
| $\backslash\bigbodyfont$  |
| $\backslash\bigg \text{...}$<br>*    CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\biggerr$  |
| $\backslash\biggl \text{...}$<br>*    CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\biggm \text{...}$<br>*    CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\biggr \text{...}$<br>*    CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\bigl \text{...}$<br>*    CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\bigm \text{...}$<br>*    CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\bigrr \text{...}$<br>*    CHARACTER   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\bigskip</code>   |
| <code>\bitmapimage [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {\overset{2}{...}}</code><br>1 <code>barva</code> = <code>rgb cmyk seda</code><br><code>sirka</code> = <code>DIMENSION</code><br><code>vyska</code> = <code>DIMENSION</code><br><code>x</code> = <code>NUMMER</code><br><code>y</code> = <code>NUMMER</code><br>2 <code>NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\blap {\overset{*}{...}}</code><br>* <code>CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\bleed [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {\overset{2}{...}}</code><br>1 <code>inherits: \setupbleeding</code><br>2 <code>CONTENT</code>  |
| <code>\bleedheight</code>   |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code>  |
| <code>\blockligatures [...,\overset{*}{...}]</code><br>* <code>TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\blocksynctexfile [...,\overset{*}{...}]</code><br>* <code>FILE</code>  |
| <code>\blockuservariable {\overset{*}{...}}</code><br>* <code>KEY</code>  |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>   |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code>  |
| <code>\boldface</code>  |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {\overset{*}{...}}</code><br>* <code>NAME</code>  |
| <code>\bordermatrix {\overset{*}{...}}</code><br>* <code>CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\bottombox {\overset{*}{...}}</code><br>* <code>CONTENT</code>  |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {\overset{*}{...}}</code><br>* <code>CONTENT</code>  |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {\overset{*}{...}}</code><br>* <code>CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\boxcursor</code>   |
| <code>\boxmarker {\overset{1}{...}} {\overset{2}{...}}</code><br>1 <code>NAME</code><br>2 <code>NUMMER</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\boxofsize \dots<sup>1</sup> \dots<sup>2</sup> \dots<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 CSNAME OPT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\boxreference [\dots<sup>1</sup>,\dots] \dots<sup>2</sup> \dots<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code>  |
| <code>\bpos {\dots}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\breakhere</code>   |
| <code>\breve {\dots}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\bTABLE [\dots<sup>*</sup>,\dots] ... \eTABLE</code><br>* inherits: \setupTABLE   |
| <code>\bTABLEbody [\dots<sup>*</sup>,\dots] ... \eTABLEbody</code><br>* inherits: \setupTABLE   |
| <code>\bTABLEfoot [\dots<sup>*</sup>,\dots] ... \eTABLEfoot</code><br>* inherits: \setupTABLE   |
| <code>\bTABLEhead [\dots<sup>*</sup>,\dots] ... \eTABLEhead</code><br>* inherits: \setupTABLE   |
| <code>\bTABLEnext [\dots<sup>*</sup>,\dots] ... \eTABLEnext</code><br>* inherits: \setupTABLE   |
| <code>\bTC [\dots<sup>*</sup>,\dots] ... \eTC</code><br>* inherits: \bPTD   |
| <code>\bTD [\dots<sup>*</sup>,\dots] ... \eTD</code><br>* nx = NUMBER<br>ny = NUMBER<br>nc = NUMBER<br>nr = NUMBER<br>n = NUMBER<br>m = NUMBER<br>akce = REFERENCE<br>inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTDs [\dots] ... \eTDs</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\bTH [\dots<sup>*</sup>,\dots] ... \eTH</code><br>* inherits: \bPTD   |
| <code>\bTN [\dots<sup>*</sup>,\dots] ... \eTN</code><br>* inherits: \bPTD   |
| <code>\bTR [\dots<sup>*</sup>,\dots] ... \eTR</code><br>* inherits: \bPTD   |

|   |
|---|
| \btRs [...] ... \eTRs<br>* NAME   |
| \bTX [...,.,.*,...,.,.] ... \eTX<br>* inherits: \PTD  |
| \bTY [...,.,.*,...,.,.] ... \eTY<br>* inherits: \setupTABLE   |
| \btXabbreviatedjournal {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \btXaddjournal [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> .]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| \btXalwayscitation [...,.,. <sup>1</sup> ...,.,.] [... <sup>2</sup> .]<br>1 odkaz = REFERENCE OPT<br>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears<br>authornum authoryear<br>pred = BEFEHL<br>po = BEFEHL<br>vlevo = BEFEHL<br>vpravo = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtX<br>2 REFERENCE         |
| \btXalwayscitation [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> .]<br>1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| \btXalwayscitation [...,.,. <sup>1</sup> ...,.,.] [...,.,. <sup>2</sup> ...,.,.]<br>1 odkaz = REFERENCE<br>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears<br>authornum authoryear<br>pred = BEFEHL<br>po = BEFEHL<br>vlevo = BEFEHL<br>vpravo = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtX<br>2 KEY = VALUE |
| \btXauthorfield {...}<br>* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors  |
| \btXdetail {...}<br>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language<br>mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok<br>yearfiled NAME   |
| \btXdirect {...}<br>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language<br>mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok<br>yearfiled NAME   |
| \btXdoif {... <sup>1</sup> .} {... <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language<br>mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok<br>yearfiled NAME<br>2 TRUE                                     |



\btxdfcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfotherwise {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfotherwisecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 vzdy dvoustranny
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 vzdy dvoustranny
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

- \* NAME

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\btxfieldd {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p>     |
| <p><code>\btxfielddname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfielddtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfirstofrange {...}</code></p> <p>* volume pages</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxfflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p>     |
| <p><code>\btxfflushauthor [<sup>1</sup>] {...}</code></p> <p>1 num normalni normalni short inverted invertedshort<br/>2 autor editor</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxfflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxfflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p>   |
| <p><code>\btxfflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxfflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxfflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p>   |
| <p><code>\btxfflushsuffix</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\btfxhiddencitation [<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>   |

```
\btxhybridcite [...1...2] [...]  
1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [...1] [...2]  
1 implicitni categoryOPT entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite {...}  
* REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...]  
1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2]  
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [...1] [...2]  
1 implicitni categoryOPT entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]  
1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxloadjournalist [...]  
* FILE
```

```
\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}  
1 volume pages  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT
```

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \btxsavjournalist [...] *   FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \btxsetup {...} *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...} 1   editor producer director 2   TRUE 3   FALSE </pre>  |
| <pre> \btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...} 1   editor producer director 2   TRUE 3   FALSE </pre>  |
| <pre> \btxttextcitation [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1   odkaz      = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>     alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears                     authornum authoryear     pred        = BEFEHL     po          = BEFEHL     vlevo       = BEFEHL     vpravo      = BEFEHL     inherits: \setupbtx 2   REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \btxttextcitation [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1   implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2   REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \btxttextcitation [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..] 1   odkaz      = REFERENCE     alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears                     authornum authoryear     pred        = BEFEHL     po          = BEFEHL     vlevo       = BEFEHL     vpravo      = BEFEHL     inherits: \setupbtx 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>     |
| <pre> \TOOLTIP [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1   inherits: \setup<sup>OPT</sup>tooltip 2   TEXT 3   TEXT instances: tooltip </pre>  |
| <pre> \TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>.] {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1   vlevo nast<sup>OPT</sup>řed vpravo 2   TEXT 3   TEXT instances: tooltip </pre>   |
| <pre> \tooltip [...<sup>1</sup>.] {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1   vlevo nast<sup>OPT</sup>řed vpravo 2   TEXT 3   TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \tooltip [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1   inherits: \setup<sup>OPT</sup>tooltip 2   TEXT 3   TEXT </pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\buildmathaccent {...} {...}</code><br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 CHARACTER   |
| <code>\buildtextaccent {...} {...}</code><br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 CHARACTER   |
| <code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\buildtextognek {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\Caps {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\Cisla {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\CONTEXT</code>   |
| <code>\ConTeXt</code>   |
| <code>\Context</code>   |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT    |
| <code>\camel {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code>  |
| <code>\cbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT                              |

\* CONTENT

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

```

1  TEXT                                OPT
2  CONTENT

```

\centeredlastline

```

1  TEXT                                OPT
2  CONTENT

```

\* CONTENT

```
* inherits: \nastavcernelinkyOPT
```

```
* inherits: \nastavcernelinkyOPT
```

1 1 c r l <sup>OPT</sup> l c l r c l c c c r r l r c r r  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

\* NUMMER

```
1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  predchozi aktualni dalsi prvi posledni
```

\* REFERENCE OPT

\cislostrany

```

1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred       = BEFEHL
  po        = BEFEHL
  vlevo     = BEFEHL
  vpravo    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```
1 implicitni REF category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

## \* REFERENCE

`\citation [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]`

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\cite [...,\sup{1}...,...][\sup{2}...]`

```
1 odkaz      OPT= REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\cite [\sup{1}...][\sup{2}...]`

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\cite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\cite [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]`

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\clap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\classfont {\sup{1}...} {\sup{2}...}`

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

`\cldcommand {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\cldcontext {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\cldloadfile {...}`

\* FILE

`\cldprocessfile {...}`

\* FILE

`\clippedoverlayimage {...}`

\* FILE

`\collect {...}`

\* CONTENT

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \collectedtext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupcollect<sup>OPT</sup> 2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL   barva = COLOR   inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \colorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre>  |
| <pre> \colored [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} 1 inherits: \definujbarvu 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \colored [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \coloronly [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \columnbreak [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * ano ne nastaveni <sup>OPT</sup> lokalne sila prvni posledni NUMMER NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \columnsetspanwidth {...} * NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \combinepages [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] 1 FILE 2 alternativa = a b c horizontalne vertikalne   n = NUMMER   nx = NUMMER   ny = NUMMER   start = NUMMER   stop = NUMMER   vzdalenost = DIMENSION   vrsek = BEFEHL   spodek = BEFEHL   vlevo = BEFEHL   vpravo = BEFEHL   pred = BEFEHL   po = BEFEHL   mezi = BEFEHL   ramecek = zap vyp   pozadi = popredi barevne NAME   barvapozadi = COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \commalistelement </pre>   |
| <pre> \commalistsentence [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \commalistsize </pre>  |
| <pre> \comparedimension {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION </pre>   |



1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
* inherits: \nastavkombinovanyseznamOPT
instances: content
```

```
* inherits: \nastavkombinOPTovanyseznam
```

```
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \nastavseznam
```

```
* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT
```

```
* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT
```

```
* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT
```

```
* inherits: \nastayseznam OPT
```

```
* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT
```

```
* inherits: \nastavseznam
```

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \nastavtrideni

```

```
* inherits: \nastavtrideni OPT
```

```
* inherits: \nastavtrideni OPT
```

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \nastavsynonyma
```

|  |
|--|
| <code>\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><code>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma</code> <sup>OPT</sup><br><code>instances: abbreviations</code> |
| <code>\completelistofabbreviations [...,..<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><code>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma</code> <sup>OPT</sup>                                     |
| <code>\completepagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\completeregister [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 NAME</code> <sup>OPT</sup><br><code>2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik</code>           |
| <code>\uplnyREGISTER [...,..<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><code>* inherits: \nastavrejstrik</code> <sup>OPT</sup><br><code>instances: index</code>                  |
| <code>\uplnyindex [...,..<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br><code>* inherits: \nastavrejstrik</code> <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| <code>\complexorsimple \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\complexorsimpleempty \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\complexorsimpleempty {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\complexorsimple {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\composedcollector {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\composedlayer {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\compresult</code>   |
| <code>\constantdimen \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\constantdimenargument \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\constantemptyargument \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\constantnumber \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\constantnumberargument \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{contentreference}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] <sub>...</sub> [ <sub>...</sub> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>...</sub> { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 inherits: \nastavoramovani<br>3 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{continuednumber}$ {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{continueifinputfile}$ {...}<br>* FILE   |
| $\backslash\text{convertargument}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{convertcommand}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{convertedcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] <sub>...</sub> [ <sub>...</sub> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>...</sub><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupcounter  |
| $\backslash\text{converteddimen}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  |
| $\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] <sub>...</sub> [ <sub>...</sub> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>...</sub> [ <sub>...</sub> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] <sub>...</sub><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse<br>3 inherits: \setupcounter |
| $\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$   |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER TEXT<br>3 CSNAME NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] <sub>...</sub> [ <sub>...</sub> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>...</sub><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel                                     |
| $\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] <sub>...</sub> [ <sub>...</sub> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>...</sub><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] <sub>...</sub> [ <sub>...</sub> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>...</sub><br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY = KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY = KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY = KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY = KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY = KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{copypages}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1 FILE OPT OPT<br>2 znaceni = zap vyp<br>offset = DIMENSION<br>n = NUMMER<br>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { <sup>1</sup> } { <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{copysetups}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{countersubs}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{counttoken}$ <sup>1</sup> \in <sup>2</sup> \to \ <sup>3</sup><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{counttokens}$ <sup>1</sup> \to \ <sup>2</sup><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{cramped}$ {.*}<br>* CONTENT  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\crampedclap {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT   |
| <code>\crampedllap {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT   |
| <code>\crampedrlap {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT   |
| <code>\crlf</code>   |
| <code>\crlfplaceholder</code>  |
| <code>\ctop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1   TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2   CONTENT |
| <code>\ctxcommand {...}</code><br>*   BEFEHL   |
| <code>\ctxdirectcommand {...}</code><br>*   BEFEHL   |
| <code>\ctxdirectlua {...}</code><br>*   BEFEHL   |
| <code>\ctxfunction {...}</code><br>*   NAME  |
| <code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code>  |
| <code>\CTXFUNCTION</code>  |
| <code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code><br>*   BEFEHL   |
| <code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code><br>*   BEFEHL   |
| <code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code><br>*   FILE   |
| <code>\ctxlua {...}</code><br>*   BEFEHL   |
| <code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code><br>*   BUFFER <sup>OPT</sup>                                  |
| <code>\ctxluacode {...}</code><br>*   BEFEHL   |
| <code>\ctxreport {...}</code><br>*   BEFEHL  |
| <code>\ctxsprint {...}</code><br>*   BEFEHL  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code>  |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code>  |
| <code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\currentcommalistitem</code>  |
| <code>\currentcomponent</code>  |
| <code>\currentenvironment</code>  |
| <code>\currentfeaturetest</code>  |
| <code>\currentinterface</code>  |
| <code>\currentPOPISEK [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code><br>1 REFERENCE                      OPT                      OPT<br>2 TEXT |
| <code>\currentlanguage</code>   |
| <code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>  |
| <code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>  |
| <code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code><br>* cislo text cislostranky vse   |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>   |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>   |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code>   |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code>   |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code>  |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code>   |
| <code>\currentproduct</code>  |
| <code>\currentproject</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\currentregime</code>   |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code><br>*    KEY   |
| <code>\currentresponses</code>  |
| <code>\currenttime [...,*,...]</code><br>*    h m TEXT                      OPT   |
| <code>\currentvalue</code>  |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>   |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code>  |
| <code>\d {...}</code><br>*    CHARACTER   |
| <code>\dalsipodstranka</code>   |
| <code>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME NUMMER<br>3    KEY realpage   |
| <code>\datum [...,*<sup>1</sup>...,*<sup>2</sup>...,*<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br>1    d = NUMMER                      OPT<br>m = NUMMER<br>y = NUMMER<br>2    inherits: \aktualnidatum |
| <code>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    NUMMER   |
| <code>\dayspermonth {...} {...}</code><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    NUMMER  |
| <code>\ddd {...}</code><br>*    CHARACTER   |
| <code>\ddot {...}</code><br>*    CHARACTER  |
| <code>\decrement \...</code><br>*    CSNAME   |
| <code>\decrementcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    NAME                              OPT<br>2    NUMMER   |
| <code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\decrementpagenumber</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\decrementvalue {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\decrement (...,*,...)</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER   |
| <code>\defaultinterface</code>  |
| <code>\defaultobjectpage</code>   |
| <code>\defaultobjectreference</code>  |
| <code>\defcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\defconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\defconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME   |
| <code>\defconvertedvalue \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NAME  |
| <code>\defineactivecharacter .<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CHARACTER<br>2    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\definealternativestyle [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    BEFEHL<br>3    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\defineanchor [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...,...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    inherits: \setupplayer<br>4    inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani |
| <code>\defineattachment [...]<sup>1</sup> [<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    inherits: \setupattachment  |
| <code>\defineattribute [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    lokalne globalne public private pickup  |
| <code>\definebackground [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3    inherits: \nastavpozadi  |



**\definebar** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbar

**\definebodyfontswitch** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \nastavzakladnifont

**\definebreakpoint** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 CHARACTER  
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5  
nvlevo = NUMMER  
nvpravo = NUMMER  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
stredni = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
range = ano ne  
language = SPRACHE

**\definebreakpoints** [...]

\* NAME

**\definebtx** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtx

**\definebtxdataset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

**\definebtxregister** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

**\definebtxrendering** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

**\definebutton** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbutton

**\definecapitals** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \nastavkapitalky

**\definecollector** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcollector

**\definecolumnbreak** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 ano ne nastaveni lokalne sila prvni posledni NUMMER

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \definecolumnset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcolumnset </pre>                              |
| <pre> \definecolumnsetarea [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea </pre>                      |
| <pre> \definecolumnsetspan [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan </pre>                      |
| <pre> \definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcombination </pre>                          |
| <pre> \definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavkomentar </pre>                                |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimple \*... * CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty \*... * CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty {*...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimple {*...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \defineconversionset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME 3 NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definecounter [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>                                  |
| <pre> \definedataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdataset </pre>                                  |
| <pre> \definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext </pre>                      |
| <pre> \definedfont [*...] * FONT OPT </pre>  |

`\defineeffect [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineexpandable [1...] \2... {3...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefacingfloat [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat

`\definefallbackfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...OPT...]`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math matematika  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
designsize = implicitni auto  
goodies = FILE  
range = NUMBER NAME  
offset = NUMBER NAME  
check = ano ne  
sila = ano ne  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...OPT...]`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math matematika  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

`\definefielddbody [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfielddbody

`\definefielddbodyset [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\definefilefallback** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE

**\definefilesynonym** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE

**\definefiller** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfiller

**\definefirstline** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

**\definefittingpage** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

**\definefontalternative** [...]

\* NAME

**\definefontfallback** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMMER  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
sila = ano ne  
check = ano ne  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
target = NUMMER NAME  
features = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
metoda = lowercase uppercase

**\definefontfamily** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math matematika  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = implicitni auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

**\definefontfamilypreset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

**\definefontfamilypreset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math
   mathematika
3  FONT
4  NAME

```

```

\definefontfeature [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
   script        = NAME auto
   mode          = node base auto zadny
   liga          = ano ne
   kern          = ano ne
   extrakerns    = ano ne
   tlig          = ano ne
   trep          = ano ne
   missing       = ano ne
   dummies       = ano ne
   analyze       = ano ne
   unicoding     = ano ne
   expanzen      = NAME
   protrusion    = NAME
   nostackmath   = ano ne
   realdimensions = ano ne
   itlc          = ano ne
   textitalics   = ano ne
   mathitalics   = ano ne
   slant         = NUMMER
   extend        = NUMMER
   dimensions    = NUMMER
   boundingbox    = ano ne pozadi ramecek prazdne COLOR
   compose       = ano ne
   char-ligatures = ano ne
   compat-ligatures = ano ne
   goodies       = FILE
   extrafeatures = ano ne
   featureset     = NAME
   colorscheme    = NAME
   postprocessor  = NAME
   mathdimensions = NAME
   keepligatures  = ano ne auto
   devanagari     = ano ne
   features       = ano ne
   tcom           = ano ne
   anum          = ano ne
   mathsize       = ano ne
   decomposehangul = ano ne
   mathalternatives = ano ne
   mathgaps       = ano ne
   checkmarks     = ano ne
   NAME           = ano ne
   mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
   blockligatures = ano ne

```

```

\definefontfile [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
   fallbacks     = NAME
   goodies       = NAME
   designsize    = auto implicitni

```

```

\definefontsize [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

**\defineformula** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupformula

**\defineformulaalternative** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

**\defineformulaframed** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

**\defineframedcontent** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

**\defineframedtable** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\definefrozenfont** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 FONT

**\defineglobalcolor** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definujbarvu

**\defineglobalcolor** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 COLOR

**\definegraphictypesynonym** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\definegridsnapping** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 lokalne globalne noheight nodepth box max min zadny radek pulradku prvni posledni minvyska maxheight mindepth  
maxdepth vrsek spodek strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER  
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

**\defineheadalternative** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

**\definehelp** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphelp

**\definehigh** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphigh

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definehyphenationfeatures [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
   hyphens = ano vse TEXT
   joiners = ano vse TEXT
   rightwords = NUMMER
   hyphenmin = NUMMER
   lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar = NUMMER
   alternativa = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional zadny
   pravahrana = tex
   rightchars = slovo NUMMER
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\defineindentedtext [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

```
\defineindenting [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny ne ne prvni dalsi ano vzdy nikdy liche sude normalni reset toggle DIMENSION
```

```
\defineinitial [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\defineinsertion [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \defineinteraction [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavinterakci </pre>             |
| <pre> \defineinteractionbar [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu </pre>    |
| <pre> \defineinterfaceconstant {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \defineinterfaceelement {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \defineinterfacevariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \defineinterlinespace [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru </pre> |
| <pre> \defineintermediatecolor [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR NUMBER 3 a = NUMBER t = NUMBER </pre>    |
| <pre> \defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre>                |
| <pre> \defineitems [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavpolozky </pre>                     |
| <pre> \definelabelclass [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre>   |
| <pre> \definelayer [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplayer </pre>                        |
| <pre> \definelayerpreset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer </pre>                         |
| <pre> \definelayerpreset [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \definelayout [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavvzhled </pre>                     |



```
\definelinefiller [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavcislovaniradku
```

```
\definelines [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavradky
```

```
\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemarginblock [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [...]
* NAME
```

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \definemathaccent <sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>... 1 NAME 2 CHARACTER </pre>   |
| <pre> \definemathalignment [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment </pre>  |
| <pre> \definemathcases [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathcases </pre>  |
| <pre> \definemathcommand [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha uvnitr nothing limop noloop box 3 jedna dve 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2 </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathdouble [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] 1 obe v-fenced NAME 2 NAME 3 NUMBER 4 NUMBER </pre>  |
| <pre> \definemathdoubleextensible [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] 1 obe v-fenced 2 NAME 3 NUMBER 4 NUMBER </pre>   |
| <pre> \definemathtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathtext </pre>  |
| <pre> \definemathextensible [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] 1 reverse mathematika text chemistry 2 NAME 3 NUMBER </pre>  |
| <pre> \definemathfence [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathfence </pre>  |
| <pre> \definemathfraction [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathfraction </pre>  |
| <pre> \definemathframed [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathframed </pre>  |
| <pre> \definemathmatrix [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix </pre>  |

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 vrsek vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 vrsek vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [...] [...] [...]
1 spodek vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 spodek vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
1 siroce
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \definemessageconstant {...} *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \definemixedcolumns [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> 1   NAME                                     OPT      OPT 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>   |
| <pre> \definemode [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup> 1   NAME                                     OPT 2   ano ne drzet </pre>  |
| <pre> \definemultitonecolor [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> [...,...<sup>4</sup>...,...]<sup>4</sup> 1   NAME                                     OPT 2   COLOR = NUMMER 3   inherits: \definujbarvu 4   inherits: \definespotcolor </pre>            |
| <pre> \definenamecolor [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> 1   NAME 2   inherits: \definujbarvu </pre>   |
| <pre> \definenamecolor [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1   NAME 2   COLOR </pre>  |
| <pre> \definenamespace [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> 1   NAME 2   jmeno    = TEXT    parent    = TEXT    pismo     = ano ne    prikaz    = ano ne seznam    setup     = ano ne seznam    set       = ano ne seznam    ramecek   = ano ne </pre>  |
| <pre> \definearrower [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> 1   NAME                                     OPT      OPT 2   NAME 3   inherits: \nastavzuzeni </pre>   |
| <pre> \definernote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> 1   NAME                                     OPT      OPT 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupnote </pre>  |
| <pre> \defineornament [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> 1   NAME                                     OPT 2   alternativa = a b    inherits: \setupcollector 3   pismo       = STYLE BEFEHL    barva        = COLOR    inherits: \nastavoramovani </pre> |
| <pre> \defineornament [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> 1   NAME                                     OPT 2   alternativa = a b    inherits: \setuplayer 3   inherits: \setuplayeredtext </pre>  |
| <pre> \defineoutputroutine [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> 1   NAME                                     OPT      OPT 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\definepage [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\definepagebreak [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 prazdne zahlavi upati dummy ramecek NUMBER +NUMBER implicitni reset zablockovat ano ne zlom prazdny nastaveni vysokapriorita vlevo vpravo sude liche ctyrnasobny posledni poslednistrana start stop |
| <code>\definepagecolumns [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns   |
| <code>\definepagechecker [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setuppagechecker   |
| <code>\definepageinjection [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setuppageinjection   |
| <code>\definepageinjectionalternative [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative   |
| <code>\definepageshift [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 horizontalne vertikalne<br>3 DIMENSION  |
| <code>\definepagestate [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setuppagestate   |
| <code>\definepairedbox [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setuppairedbox   |
| <code>\defineparagraph [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupparagraph   |
| <code>\defineparallel [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| <code>\defineparbuilder [...<sup>*</sup>]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\defineperiodkerning [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning   |

```
\defineplacement [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavumistovani
```

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definujbarvu
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \defineselector [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupselector </pre>   |
| <pre> \defineseparatorset [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR-&gt;BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR-&gt;BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \defineshift [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupshift </pre>   |
| <pre> \definesidebar [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupsidebar </pre>   |
| <pre> \definesort [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...} 1 ano ne 2 SINGULAR 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \definespotcolor [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR 3 a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity t = NUMMER e = TEXT p = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definestyleinstance [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc 4 BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \definesubformula [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupsubformula </pre>   |
| <pre> \definesynonym [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} 1 ano ne 2 SINGULAR 3 NAME 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \definesystemattribute [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 lokalne globalne public private pickup </pre>   |
| <pre> \definesystemconstant {...} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \definesystemvariable {...} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \defineTABLEsetup [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>  |

```
\definetabulation [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetextnote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextnote
```

```
\definetokenlist [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\definetooltip [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity  
t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\definetype [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavtype
```

```
\definetypeface [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...,...6...,...]6
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 implicitni dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto implicitni
smer = obe
```



**\definetypescriptprefix** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

**\definetypescriptsynonym** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

**\definetypesetting** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

**\defineunit** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupunit

**\defineuserdata** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupuserdata

**\defineuserdataalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupuserdataalternative

**\defineviewerlayer** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

**\definevspace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

**\definevspacing** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

**\definevspacingamount** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

**\definetable** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

**\definuj** [<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

**\definujakcent** <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... <sup>3</sup>...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

```

\definujbarvu [1...] [2...=...]
1 NAME
2 r = NUMBER
  g = NUMBER
  b = NUMBER
  c = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  y = NUMBER
  k = NUMBER
  h = NUMBER
  s = NUMBER
  v = NUMBER
  x = NUMBER
  a = NUMBER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity
  t = NUMBER

```

```

\definujbarvu [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR

```

```

\definujblok [1...] [2...] [3...=...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavblok

```

```

\definujbloksekce [1...] [2...] [3...=...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavbloksekce

```

```

\definujbuffer [1...] [2...] [3...=...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \nastavbuffer

```

```

\definujfont [1...] [2...] [3...=...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru

```

```

\definujfont [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 NAME

```

```

\definujformatodkazu [1...] [2...] [3...=...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

```

```

\definujhbox [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definujinterakcnimenu [1...] [2...] [3...=...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu

```

```

\definujkombinovanyseznam [1...] [2...,...] [3...=...]
1 NAME OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \nastavkombinovanyseznam

```

`\definujkonverzi [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 SPRACHE  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

`\definujkonverzi [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...`

1 SPRACHE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\definujnadpis [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...`

1 NAME  
2 ABSCHNITT  
3 inherits: \nastavnadpis

`\definujobrazeksymbol [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...`

1 NAME  
2 FILE NAME  
3 inherits: \externiobraz

`\definujodkaz [...]1 [...]2,...`

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

`\definujodstavce [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \nastavodstavce

`\definujopis [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \nastavopis

`\definujoramovani [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\definujoramovanytext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definujpaletu [...]1 [...]2,...`

1 NAME  
2 NAME = COLOR

`\definujpaletu [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definujplvouciobjekt [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...`

1 SINGULAR  
2 SINGULAR PLURAL  
3 inherits: \nastavplvouciobjekt  
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definujplvouciobjekt [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 SINGULAR  
2 PLURAL  
3 SINGULAR  
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definujpodpole [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\definujpole [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,... [...]5`

1 NAME  
2 radio pod text radek push check signature  
3 NAME  
4 NAME  
5 NAME

`\definujpopis [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definujpopisek [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplabel

`\definujprekryv [...]1,... [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 BEFEHL

`\definujprikaz ...1 ...2`

1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL

`\definujprofil [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\definujprogram [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\definujprostredizakladnihofontu [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 implicitni DIMENSION  
3 velky = DIMENSION NUMMER  
male = DIMENSION NUMMER  
a = DIMENSION NUMMER  
b = DIMENSION NUMMER  
c = DIMENSION NUMMER  
d = DIMENSION NUMMER  
text = DIMENSION NUMMER  
x = DIMENSION NUMMER  
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER  
script = DIMENSION NUMMER  
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER  
meziradkovamezera = DIMENSION  
em = sklonene kurziva STYLE BEFEHL  
\* = NUMMER

`\definujrejstrik [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \nastavrejstrik

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \definujsablonutabulky [...] [ .^. ] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  TEMPLATE 3  NAME 4  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \definujsekci [...] *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \definujseznam [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  LISTE 3  inherits: \nastavseznam </pre>   |
| <pre> \definujskupinubarev [...] [...] [x:y:z,...] 1  NAME                                OPT 2  seda rgb cmyk spot 3  TRIPLET </pre>   |
| <pre> \definujstartstop [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupstartstop </pre>   |
| <pre> \definujstyl [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupstyle </pre>  |
| <pre> \definujstylfontu [...,...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \definujsymbol [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT 2  NAME 3  BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \definujsynonumfontu [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT 2  FONT 3  features    = NAME    fallbacks  = NAME    goodies    = NAME    designsize = auto implicitni </pre>  |
| <pre> \definujsynonyma [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  SINGULAR                                OPT      OPT 2  PLURAL 3  CSNAME 4  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \definujtabelaci [...] [...] [/.^./] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  TEMPLATE </pre>   |
| <pre> \definujtext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT 2  vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek 3  text marginalie hrana 4  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 6  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 7  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre> |

\definujtrideni [...] [...] [...]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 PLURAL  
3 zadny CSNAME

\definujupravu [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \nastavupravu

\definujvelikostpapiru [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME  
2 sirka = DIMENSION  
vyska = DIMENSION  
vrsek = BEFEHL  
spodek = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
stranka = inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru  
papir = inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru

\definujvelikostpapiru [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru  
3 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru

\definujvycet [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

\definujzakladnifont [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME implicitni OPT OPT  
2 NAME DIMENSION  
3 rm ss tt hw cg  
4 tf = FILE  
bf = FILE  
it = FILE  
sl = FILE  
bi = FILE  
bs = FILE  
sc = FILE  
mr = FILE  
mrlr = FILE  
mrrl = FILE  
mb = FILE  
mblr = FILE  
mbrl = FILE

\definujzakladnifont [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME implicitni OPT OPT  
2 NAME DIMENSION  
3 rm ss tt hw cg  
4 NAME

\definujzasobnikpoli [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\definujznaceni [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 BESCHRIFTUNG  
3 inherits: \nastavznaceni

\definujznak ... ..

1 CHARACTER  
2 NUMMER

|   |
|---|
| <code>\delimited [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 SPRACHE<br>3 CONTENT                               |
| <code>\delimitedtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 SPRACHE<br>3 CONTENT                           |
| <code>\DELIMITEDTEXT [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 CONTENT<br>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| <code>\aside [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\blockquote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\quotation [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\quote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\speech [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\delkaseznamu</code>  |
| <code>\depthofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\depthonlybox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\depthspanningtext {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT                            |
| <code>\depthstrut</code>  |
| <code>\determinenoflines {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\digits {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\digits ...</code><br>*   NUMBER  |
| <code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^{2}..</code><br>1   DIMENSION<br>2   CSNAME   |
| <code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   NUMMER TEXT   |
| <code>\directcolor [...]</code><br>*   COLOR  |
| <code>\directcolored [...,...^{*}..,..]</code><br>*   inherits: \definujbarvu   |
| <code>\directcolored [...]</code><br>*   COLOR  |
| <code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   prvni predchozi dalsi posledni cislo  |
| <code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   NUMMER TEXT   |
| <code>\directdummysparameter {...}</code><br>*   KEY  |
| <code>\directgetboxllx ...</code><br>*   CSNAME NUMMER  |
| <code>\directgetboxlly ...</code><br>*   CSNAME NUMMER  |
| <code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   TEXT   |
| <code>\directlocalframed [...^{1}..] {...^{2}..}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   CONTENT  |
| <code>\directluacode {...}</code><br>*   BEFEHL   |
| <code>\directselect {...} {...}^{2} {...}^{3} {...}^{4} {...}^{5} {...}^{6}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   CONTENT<br>3   CONTENT<br>4   CONTENT<br>5   CONTENT<br>6   CONTENT |
| <code>\directsetbar {...}</code><br>*   NAME  |



|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{directsetup}$ {...}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{directsymbol}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{directvspacing}$ {...,*,...}<br>* inherits: \vspacing  |
| $\backslash\text{dis}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{disabledirectives}$ [...,*,...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{disableexperiments}$ [...,*,...]<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{disablemode}$ [...,*,...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{disableoutputstream}$  |
| $\backslash\text{disableparpositions}$  |
| $\backslash\text{disableregime}$  |
| $\backslash\text{disabletrackers}$ [...,*,...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{displaymath}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{displaymathematics}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{displaymessage}$ {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{distributedhsize}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{dividedsize}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 NUMMER      |
| $\backslash\text{doadaptleftskip}$ {...}<br>* ano ne standardni DIMENSION   |
| $\backslash\text{doadaptrightskip}$ {...}<br>* ano ne standardni DIMENSION  |
| $\backslash\text{doaddfeature}$ {...,*,...}<br>* NAME   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\doassign [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE  |
| <code>\doassignempty [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE   |
| <code>\doboundtext {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 BEFEHL                            |
| <code>\documentvariable {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\dodoubleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                 |
| <code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT      |
| <code>\dodoubleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1 CSNAME OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT            |
| <code>\dodoubleemptywithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1 CSNAME OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT |
| <code>\dodoublegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT       |
| <code>\doeassign [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE   |
| <code>\doexpandedrecurse {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| <code>\dofastloopcs {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\dogetattribute {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\dogetattributeid {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\dogetcommacommandelement <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME  |

\dogobbledoubleempty [...] [...]

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]

\* TEXT

OPT

\docheckassignment {...}

\* TEXT

\docheckedpagestate [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 REFERENCE

2 BEFEHL

3 BEFEHL

4 BEFEHL

5 BEFEHL

6 BEFEHL

7 BEFEHL

\docheckedpair {...,\*...}

\* TEXT

\doif [...] [...] [...]

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

\doifallcommon [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...] [...]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifallmodes [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifallmodeselse [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifassignmentelse [...] [...] [...]

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifassignmentelsecs [...] \<sup>2</sup> \<sup>3</sup>

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

**\doifblackelse** {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

**\doifbothsides** {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

**\doifbothsidesoverruled** {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

**\doifboxelse** {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

**\doifbufferelse** {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

**\doifcolor** {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

**\doifcolorelse** {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

**\doifcommandhandler** \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

**\doifcommandhandlerelse** \... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

**\doifcommon** {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

**\doifcommonelse** {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

**\doifcontent** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \...<sup>4</sup> {...<sup>5</sup>}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT

\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdefined {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1   NUMBER  
2   TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1   NUMBER  
2   TRUE  
3   FALSE

\doifdocumentvariable {...} {...}

1   KEY  
2   TRUE

\doifdocumentvariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1   KEY  
2   TRUE  
3   FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1   TRUE  
2   FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1   CONTENT  
2   CONTENT  
3   TRUE  
4   FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1   TEXT  
2   TEXT  
3   TRUE  
4   FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1   NAME  
2   TRUE  
3   FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1   NAME  
2   TRUE  
3   FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1   TEXT  
2   TRUE  
3   FALSE

\doifelseassignmentcs {...} \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...

1   TEXT  
2   CSNAME  
3   CSNAME

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1   COLOR  
2   TRUE  
3   FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1   NAME  
2   NAME  
3   TRUE  
4   FALSE

```
\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}
1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...4}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingtonused {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1 \^2

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME



\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseframed \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...,...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelselocation {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

|   |
|---|
| \doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}<br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                                       |
| \doifelsemeaning \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... {...} {...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE |
| \doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMMER<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE                        |
| \doifelsemode {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                                |
| \doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE  |
| \doifelsenextbgroupcs \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                             |
| \doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}<br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE   |
| \doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE  |
| \doifelsenextoptionalcs \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                           |
| \doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE   |
| \doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                                     |
| \doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE  |
| \doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE   |

\doifelse<sub>number</sub> {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelse<sub>objectfound</sub> {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelse<sub>objectreferencefound</sub> {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelse<sub>oddp<sub>age</sub></sub> {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifelse<sub>oddp<sub>agefloat</sub></sub> {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelse<sub>older<sub>context</sub></sub> {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelse<sub>older<sub>version</sub></sub> {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelse<sub>overlapping</sub> {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelse<sub>overlay</sub> {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelse<sub>parallel</sub> {...} {...,<sub>...</sub>} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME vse  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelse<sub>parent<sub>file</sub></sub> {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelse<sub>path</sub> {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelserrightpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserrightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserrighttoleftinbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \doifsettextflowcollector {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>     |
| <pre> \doifsettopofpage {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>                          |
| <pre> \doifsettypingfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>            |
| <pre> \doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>            |
| <pre> \doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>           |
| <pre> \doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>         |
| <pre> \doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifempty {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE </pre>                               |
| <pre> \doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>             |
| <pre> \doifemptytoks \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TRUE </pre>                             |
| <pre> \doifemptyvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>                             |
| <pre> \doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>           |



`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...2} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...2...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2...} {...3...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

|   |
|---|
| \doifnextbgroupcselectse \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                                |
| \doifnextbgroupelse { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE                                      |
| \doifnextcharelse { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE     |
| \doifnextoptionalcselectse \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                              |
| \doifnextoptionalelse { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE                                    |
| \doifnextparenthesiselse { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE                                 |
| \doifnonzeropositiveelse { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE |
| \doifnot { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 TRUE              |
| \doifnotallcommon { <sup>1</sup> ...,...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE   |
| \doifnotallmodes { <sup>1</sup> ...,...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE       |
| \doifnotcommandhandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 TRUE     |
| \doifnotcommon { <sup>1</sup> ...,...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE      |
| \doifnotcounter { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE   |
| \doifnotdocumentargument { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE                                  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  TRUE </pre>             |
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentvariable {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  TRUE </pre>                |
| <pre> \doifnotempty {...} {...} 1  CONTENT 2  TRUE </pre>                       |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                     |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>     |
| <pre> \doifnotenv {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  TRUE </pre>                             |
| <pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotescollected {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                    |
| <pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE </pre>                           |
| <pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                        |
| <pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>                           |
| <pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>        |
| <pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>            |
| <pre> \doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...} *  TRUE </pre>                             |
| <pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>         |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \doifnotmode {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifnotnumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifnotsamestring {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>                                      |
| <pre> \doifnotsetups {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifnotvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifnotvariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifnumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifnumberelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifobjectfoundelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>          |
| <pre> \doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifoddpagelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifoddpagefloatelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifoldercontextelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NUMMER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>                                |

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME vse
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
1  PATH
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1  PATH
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}
1  SPRACHE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```



\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifsetupself {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiftext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

|   |
|---|
| \doifvaluesomething { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE   |
| \doifvariable { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY<br>3 TRUE  |
| \doifvariableelse { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE                                     |
| \doindentation  |
| \dollar   |
| \doloop { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* BEFEHL   |
| \doloopoverlist {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| \donothing  |
| \dontconvertfont  |
| \dontleavehmode   |
| \dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups   |
| \dopositionaction { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* NAME   |
| \doprocesslocalsetups {..., <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* NAME   |
| \doquadrupleargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...]<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT   |
| \doquadrupleempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...]<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT      |
| \doquadruplegroupempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\doquintupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\doquintupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>      |
| <p><code>\doquintuplegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\dorecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>  |
| <p><code>\dorechecknextindentation</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\dorepeatwithcommand [<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\doreplacefeature {...,*...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\doresetattribute {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\dorotatebox {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\dosetattribute {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p>   |
| <p><code>\dosetleftskipadaption {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* ano ne standardni DIMENSION</p>   |
| <p><code>\dosetrighskipadaption {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* ano ne standardni DIMENSION</p>   |
| <p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...,...}</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru</p>   |
| <p><code>\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...,...}</code></p> <p>* zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMBER DIMENSION</p>  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...} *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \doseventupleargument \.^1.. [.^2..] [.^3..] [.^4..] [.^5..] [.^6..] [.^7..] [.^8..] 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT 6   TEXT 7   TEXT 8   TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \doseventupleempty \.^1.. [.^2..] [.^3..] [.^4..] [.^5..] [.^6..] [.^7..] [.^8..] 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT 6   TEXT 7   TEXT 8   TEXT </pre>    |
| <pre> \dosingleargument \.^1.. [.^2..] 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \dosingleempty \.^1.. [.^2..] 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \dosinglegroupempty \.^1.. {.^2..} 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \dosixtupleargument \.^1.. [.^2..] [.^3..] [.^4..] [.^5..] [.^6..] [.^7..] 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT 6   TEXT 7   TEXT </pre>                    |
| <pre> \dosixtupleempty \.^1.. [.^2..] [.^3..] [.^4..] [.^5..] [.^6..] [.^7..] 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT 6   TEXT 7   TEXT </pre>                       |
| <pre> \dostarttagged {...} {...} ... \dostoptagged 1   NAME 2   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1   NUMBER 2   NUMBER 3   [-+]NUMBER 4   BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \dosubtractfeature {...,*...} *   NAME </pre>   |

`\dotfskip {...}`  
\* DIMENSION

`\dotoks \...`  
\* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3] [4]`  
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...,...] [3] [4]`  
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2] [3] [4]`  
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...,...] [3] [4]`  
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`  
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {...1,...} {...2}`  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {...1} \2... {...3}`  
1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {...1} {...2} \3... {...4}`  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {...4}`  
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {...3}`  
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

|   |
|---|
| <code>\dowithpargument \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>...} \*..</code><br><code>1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>     |
| <code>\dowithwargument \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\dpofstring {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\dummydigit</code>  |
| <code>\dummysparameter {...}</code><br><code>* KEY</code>   |
| <code>\ETEX</code>  |
| <code>\EveryLine {...}</code><br><code>* BEFEHL</code>  |
| <code>\EveryPar {...}</code><br><code>* BEFEHL</code>   |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \*<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\efcparameter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 KEY</code>             |
| <code>\effect [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code>               |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code>  |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code>   |
| <code>\em</code>  |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code>  |



|   |
|---|
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code>  |
| <code>\emptylines [...]</code><br>*    NUMMER            OPT  |
| <code>\emspace</code>   |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code>  |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code><br>*    cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13<br>8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-<br>1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-<br>8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5<br>latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\enskip</code>  |
| <code>\enspace</code>   |
| <code>\env {...}</code><br>*    KEY   |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code><br>1    KEY<br>2    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\epos {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\eTeX</code>  |
| <code>\executeifdefined {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\exitloop</code>  |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\expanded {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\expandeddoif {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    TRUE  |
| <code>\expandeddoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE  |
| <code>\expandeddoifnot {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    TRUE   |
| <code>\expandfontsynonym \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NAME   |
| <code>\expandcheckedcsname \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    KEY<br>3    TEXT                                       |
| <code>\expdoif {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    TRUE   |
| <code>\expdoifcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE         |
| <code>\expdoifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelseinset {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE  |
| <code>\expdoifinsetelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE  |

$$\backslash\expdoifnot \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$$

```

1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  TRUE

```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
```

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}`

\* NAME

\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{externalfigurecollectionminwidth}\{...\}$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{externalfigurecollectionparameter}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$$

```

1  NAME
2  KEY

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{externiobraz} \left[ \dots \right] \left[ \dots \right] \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{3}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$$

```

1 FILE OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure

```

```
\fakebox ...
```

\* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\fastdecrement \.*...
```

\* CSNAME

```
\fastincrement \.*...
```

\* CSNAME

```
\fastlocalframed [...] [..,..2..,..] {3..}
```

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani
3  CONTENT
```

\fastloopfinal

\fastloopindex

$$\backslash\mathrm{fastscale} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$$

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NUMMER  |
| 2 | CONTENT |

```
\fastsetup {...}
```

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{fastsetupwithargument}\ \{.\!.\!.\}^1\ \{.\!.\!.\}^2$$

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME    |
| 2 | CONTENT |

$$\backslash\text{fastsetupwithargumentswapped} \{...\} \{...\}$$

```

1  CONTENT
2  NAME

```

|   |
|---|
| <code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code><br><code>* x xx male velke script scriptscript</code>  |
| <code>\fastxsxy {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\feature [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br>1 + - = ! > < more less novy reset implicitni old lokalne<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\feature {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...}</code><br>1 + - = ! > < more less novy reset implicitni old lokalne<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\fence</code>   |
| <code>\fenced [...] {...}</code><br>1 parenthesis bracket brace bar doublebar triplebar angle doubleangle solidus ceiling floor moustache uppercorner lowercorner group openbracket mirroredparenthesis mirroredbracket mirroredbrace mirroredbar mirroreddoublebar mirroredtriplebar mirroredangle mirroreddoubleangle mirroredsolidus mirroredceiling mirroredfloor mirroredmoustache mirroreduppercorner mirroredlowercorner mirroredgroup mirroredopenbracket NAME<br>2 CONTENT |
| <code>\FENCE {...}</code><br><code>* CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 stranka NAME  |
| <code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code><br><code>* BESCHRIFTUNG</code>  |
| <code>\fetchmark [...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT<br>2 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek top:nochek bottom:nochek  |
| <code>\fetchmarking [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 stranka NAME<br>3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek top:nochek bottom:nochek   |
| <code>\fetchonemark [...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT<br>2 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek top:nochek bottom:nochek   |
| <code>\fetchonemarking [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 stranka NAME<br>3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nochek last:nochek previous:nochek next:nochek top:nochek bottom:nochek  |
| <code>\fetchruntimecommand \... {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 FILE  |

|  |
|--|
| \fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]<br>1    BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2    stranka NAME  |
| \fetchtwomarks [...]<br>*    BESCHRIFTUNG  |
| \fieldbody [...] [...]<br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \setupfieldbody  |
| \fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT                   |
| \fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT<br>6    TEXT |
| \figurefilename  |
| \figurefilepath  |
| \figurefiletype  |
| \figurefullname  |
| \figureheight  |
| \figurenaturalheight   |
| \figurenaturalwidth  |
| \figuresymbol [...] [...]<br>1    FILE NAME<br>2    inherits: \externiobraz  |
| \figurewidth   |
| \filename {...}<br>*    FILE   |
| \filledhboxb ... {...}<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| \filledhboxc ... {...}<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| \filledhboxg ... {...}<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \filledhboxk <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \filledhboxm <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \filledhboxr <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \filledhboxy <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \filler [...] * sym symbol linka sirka mezera NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \fillupto [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 sym symbol linka sirka mezera NAME 2 TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \filterfromnext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...} {<sup>7</sup>...} 1 NUMBER OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filterfromvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \filterpages [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 FILE OPT 2 sude liche NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 3 sirka = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \filterreference {<sup>*</sup>...} * implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage </pre>   |
| <pre> \findtwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \finishregisterentry [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME OPT 2 popisek = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT alternativa = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>         |
| <pre> \firstcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| \firstcountervalue [...]<br>*   NAME   |
| \firstcharacter  |
| \firstinlist [...,*,...]<br>*   BEFEHL   |
| \firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1   TEXT<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TEXT<br>4   TEXT<br>5   TEXT                  |
| \firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1   TEXT<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TEXT<br>4   TEXT                                    |
| \firstofoneargument {...}<br>*   TEXT  |
| \firstofoneunexpanded {...}<br>*   TEXT  |
| \firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1   TEXT<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TEXT<br>4   TEXT<br>5   TEXT<br>6   TEXT |
| \firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}<br>1   TEXT<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TEXT   |
| \firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}<br>1   TEXT<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TEXT  |
| \firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}<br>1   TEXT<br>2   TEXT   |
| \firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}<br>1   TEXT<br>2   TEXT  |
| \firstrealpage   |
| \firstrealpagenumber   |
| \firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]<br>1   NAME<br>2   NUMMER  |
| \firstsubpagenumber  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\firstuserpage</code>  |
| <code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code><br>1 inherits: \nastavoramova <sup>OFF</sup><br>2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\flag {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\flushbox {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMBER  |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code>   |
| <code>\flushlayer [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\flushlocalfloats</code>   |
| <code>\flushnextbox</code>   |
| <code>\flushnotes</code>   |
| <code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\flushshapebox</code>  |
| <code>\flushtextflow {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\flushtokens [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\flushtoks \...</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\fontalternative</code>  |
| <code>\fontbody</code>   |



|   |
|---|
| <code>\fontclass</code>   |
| <code>\fontclassname {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 FONT   |
| <code>\fontface</code>  |
| <code>\fontfeaturelist [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\fontchar {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\fontcharbyindex {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\fontsize</code>  |
| <code>\fontstyle</code>   |
| <code>\footnotetext [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1 REFERENCE                      OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\footnotetext [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br>* titul = TEXT<br>zalozka = TEXT<br>seznam = TEXT<br>odkaz = REFERENCE  |
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>   |
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code>  |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code>  |
| <code>\forgetparameters [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE   |
| <code>\forgetparskip</code>   |
| <code>\forgetragged</code>  |
| <code>\foundbox {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\fourthoffivearguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\fourthoffourarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT<br/>2 TEXT<br/>3 TEXT<br/>4 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\fourthofsixarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.} {<sup>6</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT<br/>2 TEXT<br/>3 TEXT<br/>4 TEXT<br/>5 TEXT<br/>6 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\frameddimension {<sup>*</sup>.}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>   |
| <p><code>\framedparameter {<sup>*</sup>.}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>   |
| <p><code>\freezedimenmacro \<sup>1</sup>. \<sup>2</sup>.</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME<br/>2 CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\freezemeasure [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 NAME<br/>2 DIMENSION</p>  |
| <p><code>\frenchspacing</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\fromlinenote [<sup>1</sup>.] {<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE<br/>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\frozenhbox {<sup>*</sup>.}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\frule .. <sup>*</sup>. .. \relax</code></p> <p>* width<sub>⌊</sub>DIMENSION height<sub>⌊</sub>DIMENSION depth<sub>⌊</sub>DIMENSION radius<sub>⌊</sub>DIMENSION line<sub>⌊</sub>DIMENSION type<sub>⌊</sub>TEXT data<sub>⌊</sub>TEXT name<sub>⌊</sub>TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\GetPar</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\GotoPar</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\Greeknumerals {<sup>*</sup>.}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><code>\gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>. {<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME<br/>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>. \<sup>2</sup>.</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME<br/>2 CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\getboxfromcache {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} <sup>3</sup>.</code></p> <p>1 NAME<br/>2 NUMMER TEXT<br/>3 CSNAME NUMMER</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| \getboxllx ...<br>* CSNAME NUMMER  |
| \getboxlly ...<br>* CSNAME NUMMER  |
| \getbufferdata [...] <small>OPT</small><br>* BUFFER  |
| \getcommacommandsize [...*,...]<br>* BEFEHL  |
| \getcommalistsize [...*,...]<br>* BEFEHL   |
| \getdayoftheweek {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER                       |
| \getdayspermonth {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER   |
| \getdefinedbuffer [...] <small>OPT</small><br>* BUFFER   |
| \getdocumentargument {...*}<br>* NAME  |
| \getdocumentargumentdefault {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT  |
| \getdocumentfilename {...*}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \getdummyparameters [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* KEY = VALUE   |
| \getemptyparameters [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE   |
| \getparameters [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE  |
| \getexpandedparameters [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE                                      |
| \getfiguredimensions [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,... <small>OPT</small> ]<br>1 FILE<br>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| \getfirstcharacter {...*}<br>* TEXT  |

```
\getfirsttwopassdata {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\getfromcommacommand [...1,...] [...2.]
```

1 BEFEHL

2 NUMBER

```
\getfromcommalist [...1,...] [...2.]
1  BEFEHL
2  NUMMER
```

```
\getfromtwopassdata {.^1} {.^2}
```

```
1  NAME
```

```
2  NAME
```

```
\getglyphdirect {.^..} {.^..}
1  FONT
2  NUMBER CHARACTER
```

```
\getglyphstyled {...} {...}
```

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | FONT             |
| 2 | NUMMER CHARACTER |

```
\getgparameters [..1.] [..2...,...]
```

```
1 TEXT
```

```
2 KEY = VALUE
```

|                    |
|--------------------|
| \getinlineuserdata |
|--------------------|

```
\getlastttwopassdata {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\getlocalfloat {...}  
*   NUMBER
```

```
\getlocalfloats
```

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| <code>\getMPdrawing</code> |
|----------------------------|

```
\getMPlayer [...]1 [...]..2OPT[...] {...}3
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\getmessage {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}
```

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

```
\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}
```

```
1  FONT
```

```
2  NAME
```

```
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \.^{.^}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

|  |
|--|
| \getnaturaldimensions ...<br>* CSNAME NUMMER                               |
| \getnoflines {...}<br>* DIMENSION  |
| \getobject {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                 |
| \getobjectdimensions {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                       |
| \getpaletsize [...]  |
| \getparameters [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE     |
| \getprivatechar {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \getprivateslot {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \getrandomcount \... {...} {...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER       |
| \getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 DIMENSION |
| \getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER       |
| \getrandomnumber \... {...} {...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER      |
| \getrandomseed \...<br>* CSNAME  |
| \getraweparameters [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getrawgparameters [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getrawnoflines {...}<br>* DIMENSION                                       |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \getrawparameters [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                             |
| <pre> \getrawxparameters [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                            |
| <pre> \getreference [...] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1 implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage </pre>                            |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>  |
| <pre> \getsubstring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT </pre>                 |
| <pre> \gettokenlist [...] * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \getuserdata </pre>   |
| <pre> \getuvalue {...} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \getvariable {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>                                    |
| <pre> \getvariabledefault {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \getxparameters [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                               |
| <pre> \globaldisablemode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \globalenablemode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\globalletempty \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\globalpopbox \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>  |
| <code>\globalpopmacro \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\globalprocesscommalist [...<sup>1</sup>] \*<sup>2</sup>..</code><br><code>1 BEFEHL</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\globalpushbox \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>   |
| <code>\globalpushmacro \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {\*..} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code><br><code>* + - TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\globalswapcounts \*<sup>1</sup>.. \*<sup>2</sup>..</code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\globalswapdimens \*<sup>1</sup>.. \*<sup>2</sup>..</code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\globalswapmacros \*<sup>1</sup>.. \*<sup>2</sup>..</code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\globalundefine {\*..}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\glyphfontfile {\*..}</code><br><code>* FONT</code>  |
| <code>\gobbledoubleempty [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><code>1 TEXT OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\gobbleeightarguments {\*<sup>1</sup>..} {\*<sup>2</sup>..} {\*<sup>3</sup>..} {\*<sup>4</sup>..} {\*<sup>5</sup>..} {\*<sup>6</sup>..} {\*<sup>7</sup>..} {\*<sup>8</sup>..}</code><br><code>1 CONTENT</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code><br><code>3 CONTENT</code><br><code>4 CONTENT</code><br><code>5 CONTENT</code><br><code>6 CONTENT</code><br><code>7 CONTENT</code><br><code>8 CONTENT</code> |

```
\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
9  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
*  TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
*  TEXT OPT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```



`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \*...`

\* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

\* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...] OPT`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...} \*...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\grave {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\grayvalue {...}`

\* COLOR

`\greedystring \at ... \to ... \and ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

|   |
|---|
| <code>\greeknumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER  |
| <code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code><br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    BEFEHL                                |
| <code>\gsetboxllx <sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME NUMBER<br>2    DIMENSION                   |
| <code>\gsetboxlly <sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME NUMBER<br>2    DIMENSION                   |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER   |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER   |
| <code>\hairspace</code>   |
| <code>\halflinestrut</code>   |
| <code>\halfstrut</code>   |
| <code>\halfwaybox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\handletokens <sup>1</sup> ... \with <sup>2</sup> ...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME        |
| <code>\hash</code>  |
| <code>\hat {...}</code><br>*    CHARACTER   |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER  |
| <code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\headhbox <sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT        OPT<br>2    CONTENT         |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code>  |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code>   |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code>   |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code>  |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code>   |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code>  |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code>   |
| <code>\headvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\headwidth</code>   |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> {.*}<br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\heightofstring</code> {.*}<br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\heightspanningtext</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    FONT          |
| <code>\HELP</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>instances: helptext |
| <code>\helptext</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    REFERENCE    OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT             |
| <code>\hglue</code> ...<br>*    DIMENSION   |
| <code>\hiddencitation</code> [...]<br>*    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\hiddencite</code> [...]<br>*    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\highlight</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\HIGHLIGHT</code> {.*}<br>*    TEXT   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\highordinalstr {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\hilo [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 vlevo <del>opt</del> pravo<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\himilo {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\hl [...]</code><br>* NUMBER   |
| <code>\hlavnijazyk [...]</code><br>* SPRACHE   |
| <code>\hodnotabarvy {...}</code><br>* COLOR  |
| <code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br>* inherits: \setuppositionbar  |
| <code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code><br>* inherits: \setuppositionbar   |
| <code>\hpackbox</code>   |
| <code>\hpackedbox</code>   |
| <code>\hphantom {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\hpos {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 NUMMER   |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\hspace [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 male stredni velke normalni implicitni zadny .5 1 2 3 speech citovat interquotation citace sentence intersentence finalni NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\hyphen</code>   |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\CHARACTERKERNING [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NUMMER OPT<br>2 TEXT |
| <code>\chardescription {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\charwidthlanguage</code>  |
| <code>\check {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\checkedblank [...*,...]</code><br>* inherits: \preskoc                                |
| <code>\checkedfiller {...}</code><br>* sym symbol linka sirka mezera NAME BEFEHL             |
| <code>\checkedchar {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 CHARACTER     |
| <code>\checkedstrippedcsname \*..</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\checkedstrippedcsname *..</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |

|  |
|--|
| \checkinjector [...]<br>* NAME   |
| \checknextindentation [...]<br>* ano ne auto   |
| \checknextinjector [...]<br>* NAME   |
| \checkpage [...] [...]<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 inherits: \setuppagechecker                    |
| \checkparameters [...]<br>* TEXT   |
| \checkpreviousinjector [...]<br>* NAME   |
| \checksoundtrack {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \checktwopassdata {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \checkvariables [...] [...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 set = BEFEHL<br>reset = BEFEHL<br>KEY = VALUE |
| \chem {...} {...} {...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                                    |
| \chemical [...] [...] [...]<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                        |
| \chemicalbottext {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \chemicalmidtext {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \chemicalsymbol [...]<br>* NAME  |
| \chemicaltext {...}<br>* TEXT  |
| \chemicaltoptext {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \chineseallnumerals {...}<br>* NUMMER  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER  |
| <code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER   |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code>  |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\ifassignment <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE  |
| <code>\iff</code>  |
| <code>\ifinobject <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE  |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE                                      |
| <code>\ifparameters <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE  |
| <code>\iftrialsypesetting <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code><br>1    TRUE<br>2    FALSE                                    |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>   |
| <code>\ignoretagsinexport [...*,...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NUMBER<br>3    CONTENT |
| <code>\impliedby</code>  |
| <code>\implies</code>  |
| <code>\includemenu [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{incrementcounter}$ [...] [...] <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 NUMMER</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>  |
| $\backslash\text{incrementedcounter}$ [...] <div>* NAME</div>  |
| $\backslash\text{incrementpagenumber}$   |
| $\backslash\text{incrementsubpagenumber}$  |
| $\backslash\text{incrementvalue}$ {...} <div>* NAME</div>  |
| $\backslash\text{indentation}$   |
| $\backslash\text{infofont}$  |
| $\backslash\text{infofontbold}$  |
| $\backslash\text{inheritparameter}$ [...] [...] [...] <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> <div>3 KEY</div> </div>                                  |
| $\backslash\text{inhibitblank}$  |
| $\backslash\text{initializeboxstack}$ {...} <div>* NAME</div>  |
| $\backslash\text{inlinebuffer}$ [...,*...] <div>* BUFFER</div> <div>OPT</div>  |
| $\backslash\text{inlinedbox}$ {...} <div>* CONTENT</div>   |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemath}$ {...} <div>* CONTENT</div>   |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemathematics}$ {...} <div>* CONTENT</div>  |
| $\backslash\text{inlinemessage}$ {...} <div>* TEXT</div>   |
| $\backslash\text{inlineordisplaymath}$ {...} {...} <div> <div>1 CONTENT</div> <div>2 CONTENT</div> </div>  |
| $\backslash\text{inlineprettyprintbuffer}$ {...} {...} <div> <div>1 BUFFER</div> <div>2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{inlinerange}$ [...] <div>* REFERENCE</div>  |
| $\backslash\text{innerflushshapebox}$  |



|  |
|--|
| <pre>\input {...} * FILE</pre>   |
| <pre>\inputfilebarename</pre>  |
| <pre>\inputfilename</pre>  |
| <pre>\inputfilerealsuffix</pre>  |
| <pre>\inputfilesuffix</pre>  |
| <pre>\inputgivenfile {...} * FILE</pre>  |
| <pre>\input ... * FILE</pre>   |
| <pre>\insertpages [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 FILE          OPT          OPT 2 NUMMER 3 sirka      = DIMENSION   n          = NUMMER   category   = NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\instalacejazyka [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavjazyk</pre>  |
| <pre>\instalacejazyka [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE</pre>   |
| <pre>\installactionhandler {...} * NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\installactivecharacter ... * CHARACTER</pre>   |
| <pre>\installanddefineactivecharacter <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL</pre>   |
| <pre>\installattributestack \*... * CSNAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\installautocommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\installautosetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\installbasicautosetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME</pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \installbasicparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                          |
| <pre> \installbottomframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>                           |
| <pre> \installcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>                   |
| <pre> \installcorenamespace {...} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \installdefinehandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>                    |
| <pre> \installdefinitionset \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                                  |
| <pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                           |
| <pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                         |
| <pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                      |
| <pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                             |
| <pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                     |
| <pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>         |
| <pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>             |
| <pre> \installglobalmacrostack \... * CSNAME </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \installleftframerenderer {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>                  |
| <pre> \installmacrostack \... *  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \installnamespace {...} *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>                     |
| <pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>                      |
| <pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>                    |
| <pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>                |
| <pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>                 |
| <pre> \installparentinjector \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>                      |
| <pre> \installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>                 |
| <pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>                |
| <pre> \installsetuphandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>                        |
| <pre> \installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>             |
| <pre> \installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>                      |
| <pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \... 1  CSNAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME </pre> |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^1. {.^2.} \.^3. 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \.^1. {.^2.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \.^1. {.^2.} \.^3. 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \.^1. {.^2.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \installtexdirective {...} {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \installtextracker {...} {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \installtopframerenderer {...} {.^1.} {.^2.} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \installunitsseparator {...} {.^1.} {.^2.} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \installunitsspace {...} {.^1.} {.^2.} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \installversioninfo {...} {.^1.} {.^2.} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \integerrounding {...} * NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \interakcnilista [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu </pre>        |
| <pre> \interakcnitlacitka [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...] 1 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu 2 stranka podstranka REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \interaktivnimenu [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu </pre>                        |
| <pre> \intertext {...} * TEXT </pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code><br>1    normalni zadny NAME<br>2    CONTENT |
| <code>\italiccorrection</code>  |
| <code>\italicface</code>  |
| <code>\itemtag [...;...]</code><br>*    REFERENCE    OPT                                |
| <code>\jazyk [...]</code><br>*    SPRACHE   |
| <code>\LANGUAGE</code>  |
| <code>\jdidolu [...]</code><br>*    DIMENSION   |
| <code>\jdina {...} [...]</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    REFERENCE                       |
| <code>\jdinabox {...} [...]</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    REFERENCE                    |
| <code>\jdinastranu {...} [...]</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    REFERENCE                    |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT<br>instances: unit                             |
| <code>\unit {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\jobfilename</code>   |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code>   |
| <code>\Kap {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\kaligraficke</code>  |
| <code>\kap {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\kapitalky {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code><br>*    NUMMER                                    |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>  |

`\kerncharacters` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

|   |        |     |
|---|--------|-----|
| 1 | NUMMER | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT   |     |

$$\backslash \text{klonuipole} \begin{bmatrix} \cdot \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \end{bmatrix}^1 \begin{bmatrix} \cdot \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \end{bmatrix}^2 \begin{bmatrix} \cdot \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \end{bmatrix}^3 \begin{bmatrix} \cdot \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \\ \cdot \end{bmatrix}^4, \dots$$

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |
| 3 | NAME |
| 4 | NAME |

$$\backslash COMMENT \left[ \dots \right] \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \{ \dots \}$$

```

1  TEXT          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \nastavkomentar
3  TEXT

instances: comment

```

$$\backslash comment \ [ \dots ] \ [ \dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots ] \ { \dots }^3$$

```

1  TEXT          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \nastavkomentar
3  TEXT

```

\komponenta [...]

\* FILE

\komponenta ...

\* FILE

```
\konvertujcislo {...} {...}
```

```
1 prazdne implicitni zadny mesic month:mnem pismo Pismo pisma Pisma a A Cisla slovo words Slovo Slova n N
rimskecislice Rimskecislice i I r R KR RK recky Recky g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals
thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetanumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals
arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicdecimals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreanumerals koreanparentnumerals
koreancircledenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals
slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued zero NAME
2 NUMBER
```

\kopirujpole [...] [...]

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

\koreancirclenumerals {...}

\* NUMMER

\koreannumerals {...}

\* NIMMER

`\koreannumeralsc {...}`

\* NUMMER

\koreannumeralsp {...}

\* NUMMER

\koreanparentnumerals {...}

\* NUMBER

\korekcebilehomista {...}

\* CONTENT

\kurziva

\kurzivnitucne

|  |
|--|
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code>  |
| <code>\LATEX</code>  |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code>  |
| <code>\LaTeX</code>  |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code>  |
| <code>\LUAMETATEX</code>   |
| <code>\LUATEX</code>   |
| <code>\Lua</code>  |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code>  |
| <code>\LuaMetaTeX</code>   |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code>   |
| <code>\LABELjazyk</code><br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel        |
| <code>\btxlabeljazyk</code>  |
| <code>\headjazyk</code>  |
| <code>\labeljazyk</code>   |
| <code>\mathlabeljazyk</code>   |
| <code>\operatorjazyk</code>  |
| <code>\prefixjazyk</code>  |
| <code>\suffixjazyk</code>  |
| <code>\taglabeljazyk</code>  |
| <code>\unitjazyk</code>  |
| <code>\LABELtexts {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..}</code><br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT<br>instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\headtexts {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..}</code><br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT                                     |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash labeltexts \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$<br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT         |
| $\backslash mathlabeltexts \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$<br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT     |
| $\backslash languagecharacters \{.*.\}$<br>* NUMMER                  |
| $\backslash languageCharacters \{.*.\}$<br>* NUMMER                  |
| $\backslash languagecharwidth \{.*.\}$<br>* SPRACHE                  |
| $\backslash lastcounter [.^1.] [.^2.]$<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 NUMMER     |
| $\backslash lastcountervalue [.*.]$<br>* NAME                        |
| $\backslash lastdigit \{.*.\}$<br>* NUMMER                           |
| $\backslash lastlinewidth$   |
| $\backslash lastnaturalboxdp$  |
| $\backslash lastnaturalboxht$  |
| $\backslash lastnaturalboxwd$  |
| $\backslash lastpredefinedsymbol$                                    |
| $\backslash lastrealpage$  |
| $\backslash lastrealpagenumber$                                      |
| $\backslash lastsubcountervalue [.^1.] [.^2.]$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash lastsubpagenumber$                                       |
| $\backslash lasttwodigits \{.*.\}$<br>* NUMMER                       |
| $\backslash lastuserpage$  |
| $\backslash lastuserpagenumber$                                      |
| $\backslash lateluacode \{.*.\}$<br>* BEFEHL                         |



|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{layeredtext}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1 inherits: \setuplayer <sup>PT</sup><br>2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{layerheight}$  |
| $\backslash\text{layerwidth}$   |
| $\backslash\text{lazysavetaggedtwopassdata}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NAME<br>4 CONTENT                                       |
| $\backslash\text{lazysavetwopassdata}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{lbox}$ ... <sup>1</sup> {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{leftbottombox}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{leftbox}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{leftLABELtext}$ {...}<br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel  |
| $\backslash\text{leftheadtext}$ {...}<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{leftlabeltext}$ {...}<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext}$ {...}<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{leftline}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ ... <sup>1</sup> {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ ... <sup>1</sup> {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\leftorrightvtop</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\leftskipadaption</code>   |
| <code>\leftsubguillemot</code>   |
| <code>\lefttopbox</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\lefttoright</code>  |
| <code>\lefttorighthbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\lefttorightvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\lefttorightvtop</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\letbeundefined</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* NAME   |
| <code>\letcatcodecommand</code> \ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3 CSNAME |
| <code>\letcscsname</code> \ <sup>1</sup> ... \csname <sup>2</sup> ... \endcsname<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                               |
| <code>\letcsnamecs</code> \csname <sup>1</sup> ... \endcsname \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME                               |
| <code>\letcsnamecsname</code> \csname <sup>1</sup> ... \endcsname \csname <sup>2</sup> ... \endcsname<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME            |
| <code>\letdummyparameter</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 KEY<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\letempty</code> \ <sup>*</sup> ...<br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\letgvalue</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\letgvalueempty</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* NAME   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\letterampersand</code>                            |
| <code>\letterat</code>                                   |
| <code>\letterbackslash</code>                            |
| <code>\letterbar</code>                                  |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code>                               |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code>                           |
| <code>\lettercolon</code>                                |
| <code>\letterdollar</code>                               |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code>                          |
| <code>\lettereegroup</code>                              |
| <code>\letterescape</code>                               |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code>                      |
| <code>\letterhash</code>                                 |
| <code>\letterhat</code>                                  |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code>                            |
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code>                          |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>                      |
| <code>\letterless</code>                                 |
| <code>\lettermore</code>                                 |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code>                            |
| <code>\letterpercent</code>                              |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code>                         |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code>                           |
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code>                         |
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>                     |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code>   |
| <code>\letterslash</code>   |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    NUMMER                    OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\lettertilde</code>   |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code>  |
| <code>\letvalue</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1    NAME<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\letvalueempty</code> {.*}<br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\letvaluerelax</code> {.*}<br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\lfence</code> {.*}<br>*    \bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [ ] ( ) < > /                    \lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis<br>\lparen \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \vert \solidus \lfloor \lceil \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner<br>\loustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[ \[ \[ \[ \[ CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox</code> {.*}<br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\limitatefirstline</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\limitatelines</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    NUMMER<br>2    BEFEHL<br>3    TEXT  |
| <code>\limitatetext</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    TEXT<br>2    [-+]DIMENSION<br>3    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\limitatetext</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    TEXT<br>2    [-+]DIMENSION<br>3    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\linebox</code> {.*}<br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\LINENOTE</code> {.*}<br>*    TEXT<br>instances: linenote   |
| <code>\linenote</code> {.*}<br>*    TEXT  |

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 FONT

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1] [...2]`

1 implicitni category<sup>OPT</sup> entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1] [...2]`

1 implicitni category<sup>OPT</sup> entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\loadanyfile [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadanyfileonce [...]`

\* FILE

|   |
|---|
| \loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \loadbtxreplacementfile [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \loadcldfile [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \loadcldfileonce [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \loadfontgoodies [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \loadluafile [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \loadluafileonce [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \loadspellchecklist [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE   |
| \loadtexfile [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \loadtexfileonce [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \loadtypescriptfile [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \localframed [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \nastavoramovani<br>3 CONTENT             |
| \localframedwithsettings [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \nastavoramovani<br>3 CONTENT |
| \localhsize   |
| \localpopbox ...<br>* CSNAME NUMBER   |
| \localpopmacro \...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \localpushbox ...<br>* CSNAME NUMBER  |
| \localpushmacro \...<br>* CSNAME  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code>   |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code><br>*    FILE   |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code><br>*    FILE  |
| <code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT  |
| <code>\lowerbox {...} \^{2} {...}</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT   |
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\lowercasestring \^{1} ... \to \^{2} ...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME   |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [\^{1}...] {\^{2}...} {\^{3}...}</code><br>1    vlevo vpraš5<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT   |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH {\^{1}...} {\^{2}...} {\^{3}...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT   |
| <code>\lrbbox {\^{1}...} {\^{2}...} {\^{3}...} {\^{4}...} {\^{5}...}</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    DIMENSION<br>5    CONTENT |
| <code>\ltop \^{1} ... {\^{2}...}</code><br>1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\ltrhbox \^{1} ... {\^{2}...}</code><br>1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    CONTENT  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\ltrvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltrvtop</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luaocode</code> {...}<br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\luaconditional</code> \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\luaenvironment</code> ...<br>* FILE   |
| <code>\luaexpanded</code> {...}<br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\luaexpr</code> {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\luafunction</code> {...}<br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code>  |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code>  |
| <code>\luametaTeX</code>   |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code>  |
| <code>\luaparameterset</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT         |
| <code>\luasetup</code> {...}<br>* NAME   |
| <code>\luaTeX</code>   |
| <code>\luaversion</code>   |
| <code>\MESIC</code> {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\METAFONT</code>   |
| <code>\METAFUN</code>  |
| <code>\METAPOST</code>   |
| <code>\MetaFont</code>   |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\MetaFun</code>  |
| <code>\MetaPost</code>   |
| <code>\MKII</code>   |
| <code>\MKIV</code>   |
| <code>\MKIX</code>   |
| <code>\MKVI</code>   |
| <code>\MKXI</code>   |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER                                     |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code><br>*    NUMBER                                    |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\MPc {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME <small>OPT</small><br>2    CONTENT |
| <code>\MPcolor {...}</code><br>*    COLOR  |
| <code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code><br>*    COLOR                                    |
| <code>\MPcolumn {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\MPd {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\MPdrawing {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT                                    |
| <code>\MPfontsizehskip {...}</code><br>*    FONT                                 |
| <code>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME               |

|  |
|--|
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME                                   |
| \MP <sub>h</sub> {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \MPII  |
| \MPIV  |
| \MPinclusions [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1 + OPT OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 CONTENT     |
| \MPl <sub>eftskip</sub> {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \MPl <sub>l</sub> {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \MPl <sub>r</sub> {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \MPl <sub>s</sub> {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \MPmenubuttons {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \MP <sub>n</sub> {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \MPOptions {...}<br>* COLOR  |
| \MPOverlayanchor {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \MPP {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \MPPage {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \MPPardata {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \MPP <sub>l</sub> us {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT |

$$\backslash\mathrm{MP}_{\mathrm{pos}} \{.\dots\}$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash MPpositiongraphic \{...\} \{...,.. \overset{2}{=} ..,...\}$$

1 NAME

OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

$$\backslash \text{MPposset} \{.\dots\}$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPr} \{.\!.\!.\}$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash \text{MPrawvar} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$$

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\MPregion {...}`

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPrest} \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\MPrightskip {...}

\* NAME

$$\backslash \text{MPrs} \{ \dots \}$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash \text{MPstring} \{...\}$$

\* NAME

`\MPtext {...}`

\* NAME

`\MPtransparency {...}`

\* COLOR

$$\backslash MPu1 \{...\}$$

\* NAME

$$\backslash \text{MPur} \{...\}$$

\* NAME

\MPVI

$$\backslash \text{MPv} \quad \{ \dots \}^1 \quad \{ \dots \}^2 \quad \{ \dots \}^3$$

1 NAME

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NAME   |
| 2 | NUMMER |

3 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{MPvar}\ \{.\!.\!.\}$$

\* KEY

`\MPvariable {...}`

\* KEY

|  |
|--|
| \MPvv {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT   |
| \MPw {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \MPwhd {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \MPx {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \MPxy {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \MPxywhd {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \MPy {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \m [...] {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| \makecharacteractive ...<br>* CHARACTER  |
| \makerawcommalist [... <sup>1</sup> ...] \... <sup>2</sup><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME |
| \makestrutofbox ...<br>* CSNAME NUMBER   |
| \male  |
| \malekurzivnitucne   |
| \malenormalni  |
| \malesklonene  |
| \malesklonenetucne   |
| \maletucne   |
| \maletucnekurzivni   |
| \maletucnesklonene   |
| \maletype  |

`\mapfontsize [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION

`\margindata [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT {...}4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 odkaz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 4 CONTENT

`\MARGINDATA [...,...1...,...]OPT [...,...2...,...]OPT {...}3`

- 1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
  - 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
  - 3 CONTENT
- instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge  
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin  
inother margintext

`\atleftmargin [...,...1...,...]OPT [...,...2...,...]OPT {...}3`

- 1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\atrighmargin [...,...1...,...]OPT [...,...2...,...]OPT {...}3`

- 1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\ininner [...,...1...,...]OPT [...,...2...,...]OPT {...}3`

- 1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\ininneredge [...,...1...,...]OPT [...,...2...,...]OPT {...}3`

- 1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\ininnermargin [...,...1...,...]OPT [...,...2...,...]OPT {...}3`

- 1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleft [...,...1...,...]OPT [...,...2...,...]OPT {...}3`

- 1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [...,...1...,...]OPT [...,...2...,...]OPT {...}3`

- 1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [...,...1...,...]OPT [...,...2...,...]OPT {...}3`

- 1 odkaz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash inmargin [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] [\dots \overset{2}{=} \dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$<br>1 odkaz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT      |
| $\backslash inother [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] [\dots \overset{2}{=} \dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$<br>1 odkaz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT       |
| $\backslash inouter [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] [\dots \overset{2}{=} \dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$<br>1 odkaz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT       |
| $\backslash inouteredge [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] [\dots \overset{2}{=} \dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$<br>1 odkaz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash inoutermargin [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] [\dots \overset{2}{=} \dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$<br>1 odkaz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash inright [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] [\dots \overset{2}{=} \dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$<br>1 odkaz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT       |
| $\backslash inrightedge [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] [\dots \overset{2}{=} \dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$<br>1 odkaz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash inrightmargin [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] [\dots \overset{2}{=} \dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$<br>1 odkaz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash margintext [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] [\dots \overset{2}{=} \dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$<br>1 odkaz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT    |
| $\backslash markcontent [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$<br>1 reset vse NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash markedpages [\dots]$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash markinjector [\dots]$<br>* NAME  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{markpage}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 [-+]NUMBER   |
| $\backslash\text{mat}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{matematika}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{matematika}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathematics}$ OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{math}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathbf}$   |
| $\backslash\text{mathbi}$   |
| $\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$   |
| $\backslash\text{mathbs}$   |
| $\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathdefault}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mathdouble}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...}<br>1 obe vfenced OPT<br>2 NUMBER<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace<br>overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket |
| $\backslash\text{doublebar}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{doublebracket}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{doubleparent}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |

|  |
|--|
| $\overline{\underbrace{\dots}}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\overbrace{\underbrace{\dots}}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\overbracket{\underbracket{\dots}}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\overparent{\underparent{\dots}}{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\text{\MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ $\overset{\dots}{\underset{\dots}{\dots}}$<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow<br>xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow<br>xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow<br>xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon<br>mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLefttrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow<br>mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow<br>mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharpoonfill<br>etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill<br>erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill<br>eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow<br>tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tleftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow<br>thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup<br>trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow<br>crightoverleftarrow |
| $\cleftarrow{\overset{\dots}{\underset{\dots}{\dots}}}$<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\crightharpoon{\overset{\dots}{\underset{\dots}{\dots}}}$<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\crightoverleftarrow{\overset{\dots}{\underset{\dots}{\dots}}}$<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\eleftarrowfill{\overset{\dots}{\underset{\dots}{\dots}}}$<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\eleftharpoondownfill{\overset{\dots}{\underset{\dots}{\dots}}}$<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\eleftharpoonupfill{\overset{\dots}{\underset{\dots}{\dots}}}$<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\eleftrightharpoonfill{\overset{\dots}{\underset{\dots}{\dots}}}$<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT   |



`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mrightrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mtriplelrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightharrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightharpoontdown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT



|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$<br>2 CONTENT<br>instances: mframed inmframed mcframed |
| $\backslash\text{inmframed} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{mcframed} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{mframed} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{mathfunction} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{mathit}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mathitalic}$  |
| $\backslash\text{MATHMATRIX} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{mathop} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT} \{\dots\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{mathover} [\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1 vrsek vfence $\over$<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE} \{\dots\}$<br>* TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>instances:  |
| $\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL} [\dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1 TEXT $\overset{\text{OPT}}$<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{mathrm}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mathscript}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mathsl}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mathss}$  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathtext$ $\dots \{.^2.\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathtextbf$ $\dots \{.^2.\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathtextbi$ $\dots \{.^2.\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathtextbs$ $\dots \{.^2.\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathtextit$ $\dots \{.^2.\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathtextsl$ $\dots \{.^2.\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathtexttf$ $\dots \{.^2.\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathtf$  |
| $\backslash\mathtripler$ $[.^1.] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$<br>1    NAME            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtripler$ $[.^1.] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$<br>1    NAME            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtt$  |
| $\backslash\mathunder$ $[.^1.] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$<br>1    spodek vfence $\mathcal{H}$<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathunderextensible$ $\{.^*.\}$<br>*    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\mathunderextextensible$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>instances:  |
| $\backslash\mathunstacked$   |
| $\backslash\mathupright$   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathword}$ $\dots^1\{\dots^2\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbf}$ $\dots^1\{\dots^2\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbi}$ $\dots^1\{\dots^2\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbs}$ $\dots^1\{\dots^2\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordit}$ $\dots^1\{\dots^2\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordsl}$ $\dots^1\{\dots^2\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordtf}$ $\dots^1\{\dots^2\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{math}$ $[\dots,\dots^1\dots,\dots]\{\dots^2\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathematics}$ OPT<br>2 CONTENT                     |
| $\backslash\mathrm{maxaligned}$ $\{.\dots^*\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mbox}$ $\{.\dots^*\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measure}$ $\{.\dots^*\}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measured}$ $\{.\dots^*\}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{meritko}$ $[\dots^1][\dots,\dots^2\dots,\dots]\{\dots^3\}$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupscale}$<br>3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mesic}$ $\{.\dots^*\}$<br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{message}$ $\{.\dots^*\}$<br>* TEXT   |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\mezera</code>   |
| <code>\mfence {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\mfunction {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\mfunctionlabeltext {...}</code><br>* NAME                                       |
| <code>\mhbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\middlealigned {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\middlebox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\midhbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\midsubsentence</code>   |
| <code>\minimalhbox <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>{...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT |
| <code>\mixedcaps {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\mkvibuffer [...]</code><br>* BUFFER OPT   |
| <code>\moduleparameter <sup>1</sup>{...} <sup>2</sup>{...}</code><br>1 FILE<br>2 KEY   |
| <code>\molecule {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\mono</code>   |
| <code>\mononormal</code>   |
| <code>\monotucne</code>  |
| <code>\monthlong {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\monthshort {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\mprandomnumber</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \mrizka [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \basegrid </pre>  |
| <pre> \mtext {...} * CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \m [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 inherits<sup>OPT</sup> \setupmathematics 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \NormalizeFontHeight \.<sup>1</sup>. {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} {...<sup>4</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT </pre>                            |
| <pre> \NormalizeFontWidth \.<sup>1</sup>. {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} {...<sup>4</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT </pre>                             |
| <pre> \NormalizeTextHeight {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \NormalizeTextWidth {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \namedheadnumber {...} * ABSCHNITT </pre>  |
| <pre> \namedstructureheadlocation {...} * ABSCHNITT </pre>   |
| <pre> \namedstructureuservariable {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY </pre>   |
| <pre> \namedstructurevariable {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY </pre>   |
| <pre> \namedtaggedlabeltexts {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} {...<sup>4</sup>.} {...<sup>5</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \nastavbarvu [...] * FILE </pre>   |

```
\nastavbarvy [...,*...]
```

- \* status = start stop
- spot = ano ne
- expanzen = ano ne
- faktor = ano ne
- rgb = ano ne
- cmyk = ano ne
- konverze = ano ne vzdy
- pagecolormodel = auto zadny NAME
- barvatextu = COLOR
- intent = overprint knockout zadny

```
\nastavbilamista [...,*...]
```

- \* fixuj fixne prizpusobive<sup>OPT</sup>radek pulradku quarterline zadny male stredni velke implicitni DIMENSION

```
\nastavblok [...,1...] [...,*2...]
```

- 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 pred = BEFEHL
- po = BEFEHL
- vlevo = BEFEHL
- vpravo = BEFEHL
- alternativa = odstavec text
- vnitrni = BEFEHL
- setups = NAME
- zarovnani = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
- pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
- barva = COLOR

```
\nastavbloksekce [...,1...] [...,*2...]
```

- 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 stranka = inherits: \strana
- pred = BEFEHL
- po = BEFEHL
- cislo = ano ne

```
\nastavbuffer [...,1...] [...,*2...]
```

- 1 BUFFER <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 pred = BEFEHL
- po = BEFEHL
- strip = ano ne

```
\nastavcernelinky [...,*...]
```

- \* sirka = max DIMENSION
- vyska = max DIMENSION
- hloubka = max DIMENSION
- vzdalenost = DIMENSION
- n = NUMMER
- alternativa = a b
- pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
- barva = COLOR
- typ = mp ano ne
- mp = NAME

```
\nastavcislonadpisu [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 [-+]NUMMER

```
\nastavcislostrany [...,*...]
```

- \* viewerprefix = TEXT
- status = start stop zadny drzet prazdne
- inherits: \setupcounter

```
\nastavcislovaniodstavcu [...,*...]
```

- \* status = start stop radek reset
- vzdalenost = DIMENSION
- pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
- barva = COLOR

`\nastavcislovaniradku [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  krok = NUMMER
  metoda = stranka prvni dalsi
  konverze = NAME
  pokracovat = ano ne
  misto = text begin end implicitni vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi ivlevo ivpravo marginalie naokraj
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  zarovnani = uvnitr vnejsi flushleft flushright vlevo vpravo nastred auto
  prikaz = \...##1
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  sirka = marginalie DIMENSION
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

`\nastavcislovanistran [...*,...]`

```
* alternativa = jednostranne dvoustranny
  stranka = inherits: \strana
  strut = ano ne
  prikaz = \...##1
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  status = start stop
  sirka = DIMENSION
  misto = zahlavi upati vlevo nastred vpravo ivlevo ivpravo marginalie naokraj naokraj textovahrana
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

`\nastavcitaci [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

`\nastavdeleniplvoucichobjektu [...*,...]`

```
* pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
  radky = auto NUMMER
  konverze = NAME
```

`\nastavdelitko [...*,...]`

```
* znak = normalni siroce
```

`\nastavdolnitexty [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

```
1 text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\nastaveni [...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\nastaveni {...}`

```
* NAME
```

\nastavhorejsek [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 text marginalie hranaOPT
2 status      = start stop prazdne vysoko zadny normalni zadneznaceni NAME
  pismeno     = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva       = COLOR
  strut       = ano ne
  n           = NUMMER
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  stylvlevo   = STYLE BEFEHL
  stylvpravo  = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvavlevo  = COLOR
  barvavpravo = COLOR
  sirka       = DIMENSION
  sirkavlevo  = DIMENSION
  sirkavpravo = DIMENSION
```

\nastavhornitexty [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup> [...]<sup>5</sup>

```
1 text marginalie hranaOPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\nastavinterakci [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  pismeno     = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva       = COLOR
  kontrastnibarva = COLOR
  titul       = TEXT
  podtitulek   = COLOR
  autor        = TEXT
  datum        = TEXT
  keyword       = TEXT
  zaostreni    = standardni ramecek sirka minsirka vyska minvyska prizpusobive tight
  menu         = zap vyp
  fieldlayer   = auto NAME
  pocitat      = REFERENCE
  klik         = ano ne
  obrazovka    = normalni novy
  stranka      = ano ne stranka jmeno auto
  otevriakci   = REFERENCE
  zavriakci    = REFERENCE
  akceotevrenistranky = REFERENCE
  akcezavrenistranky  = REFERENCE
  sadasymbolu   = NAME
  vyska         = DIMENSION
  hloubka       = DIMENSION
  focusoffset   = DIMENSION
```

\nastavinterakci [...]<sup>\*</sup>

```
* NAME OPT
```

\nastavinterakcnilistu [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = a b c d e f g
  status      = start stop
  prikaz       = CSNAME
  sirka        = DIMENSION
  vyska        = DIMENSION max široky
  hloubka      = DIMENSION max
  vzdalenost   = DIMENSION
  krok         = male stredni velke
  barvapoziadi = COLOR
  pismeno      = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva        = COLOR
  kontrastnibarva = COLOR
  symbol       = ano ne
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\nastavinterakcnimenu [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternativa      = vertikalne horizontalne skryte
   category         = NAME
   levyoffset       = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   pravyoffset      = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku      = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   offsetspodku     = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   maxsirka         = DIMENSION
   maxvyska        = DIMENSION
   itemalign        = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright nizko vysoko nivy
   status           = start prazdne lokalne
   vlevo            = BEFEHL
   vpravo           = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost       = prekryv DIMENSION
   pred             = BEFEHL
   po               = BEFEHL
   mezi             = BEFEHL
   position         = ano ne
   stredni          = BEFEHL
   pismo           = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva            = COLOR
   stejnastranka    = ano ne prazdne zadny normalni implicitni
   kontrastnibarva = COLOR
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\nastavinterakcniobrazovku [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  sirka            = prizpusobive max tight DIMENSION
   vyska            = prizpusobive max tight DIMENSION
   zpetnamezera     = DIMENSION
   horoffset        = DIMENSION
   offsethlavicky   = DIMENSION
   svrchnamezera     = DIMENSION
   volba            = prizpusobive max jednostranne dvoustranny zalozka auto zadny implicitni fixne nasirku portrait
                     stranka papir attachment layer titul lefttoright righttoleft nomenubar
   copies           = NUMMER
   print            = LISTE
   prodleva         = zadny NUMMER

```

\nastavjazyk [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  SPRACHE implicitni
2  implicitni      = SPRACHE
   status          = start stop
   datum           = inherits: \aktualnidatum
   time            = inherits: \currenttime
   patterns        = FILE
   lefthyphenmin   = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  = NUMMER
   setups          = NAME
   mezerovani       = siroky zhustene
   font            = auto NAME
   bidi            = vlevo vpravo l2r r2l
   text            = TEXT
   limittext       = TEXT
   hyphen          = TEXT
   compoundhyphen   = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citovatvlevo    = BEFEHL
   citovatvpravo   = BEFEHL
   citacevlevo     = BEFEHL
   citacevpravo    = BEFEHL
   leftspeech      = BEFEHL
   rightspeech     = BEFEHL
   vetavlevo       = BEFEHL
   middlespeech    = BEFEHL
   vetavpravo      = BEFEHL
   midsentence     = BEFEHL
   podvetavlevo    = BEFEHL
   podvetavpravo   = BEFEHL
   faktor          = ano ne

```

**\nastavkapitalky** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titul = ano ne  
sc = ano ne  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL

**\nastavkombinovanyseznam** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 LISTE  
2 kriterium = lokalne uvod odkaz SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz vse SECTIONBLOCK:vse text SECTIONBLOCK:text aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni  
zde predchozi SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi komponenta ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT  
odkaz = NUMMER  
extras = NAME  
order = prikaz vse titul  
alternativa = a b c d e f g vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek prikaz zadny interactive odstavec horizontalne vertikalne  
NAME

**\nastaveniCOMBINEDLIST** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \nastavkombinovanyseznam  
instances: content

**\nastavenicontent** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \nastavkombinovanyseznam

**\nastavkomentar** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop zadny  
metoda = normalni skryte  
symbol = Comment Napoveda Insert Klaves a Newparagraph Note Odstavec Default  
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION  
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION  
hloubka = prizpusobive DIMENSION  
titul = TEXT  
podtitulek = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
barva = COLOR  
volba = xml max  
textlayer = NAME  
misto = levahrana pravahrana naokraj levvyokraj pravvyokraj text vysoko zadny  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
mezera = ano  
buffer = BUFFER

**\nastavkomentarstrany** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* misto = vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek zadny  
status = start stop zadny  
offset = DIMENSION  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
sirka = DIMENSION  
vyska = DIMENSION

**\nastavmarginalnilinky** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NUMMER OPT  
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

**\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 radek = DIMENSION  
vyska = NUMMER  
hloubka = NUMMER  
minvyska = NUMMER  
mindepth = NUMMER  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
vrsek = NUMMER vyska  
spodek = NUMMER  
natahnout = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER

```
\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...,*,...]
* zap vyp reset auto male stredni velkeOPT NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\nastavnadpis [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1 ABSCHNITTOPT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
bodypartlabel = NAME
appendixlabel = NAME
backpartlabel = NAME
expanden = ano ne xml
catcodes = NAME
sectionresetset = NAME
sectionseparatorset = NAME
sectionconversionset = NAME
konverze = NAME
sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
sectionset = NAME
sectionsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:vse aktualni
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
stylcisla = STYLE BEFEHL
barvacisla = COLOR
propojeni = ABSCHNITT
vlastnicislo = ano ne
beforesection = BEFEHL
aftersection = BEFEHL
insidesection = BEFEHL
zvysujicicislo = ano ne seznam prazdne
umistihlavicku = ano ne skryte prazdne sekce
cislo = ano ne
stranka = inherits: \strana
znaceni = stranka reset
zahlavi = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
text = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
upati = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
pokracovat = ano ne
zarovnejtitul = ano ne plvouciobjekt
meziradkovamezera = NAME
interakce = seznam odkaz
internalgrid = NAME
mrizka = normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni
posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku
math:-line math:-halfline NAME
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
tolerance = inherits: \nastavtoleranci
strut = ano ne
zaveseni = radek široky prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
marginalie = DIMENSION
odsadpristi = ano ne auto
alternativa = text odstavec normalni marginalie naokraji vrsek nastred spodek reverse marginalnitext
NAME
sirka = DIMENSION
numberwidth = DIMENSION
sirkatextu = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
textdistance = DIMENSION
predchoziprikaz = BEFEHL
prikazpo = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...##1##2
textovyprikaz = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
ciselnyprikaz = \...##1
deepnumbercommand = \...##1
misto = NAME
kriterium = striktni pozitiv vse
hidenummer = ano ne
```



\nastavnadpisy [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 ABSCHNITT OPT  
2 inherits: \nastavnadpis

\nastavodkazovani [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* status = start stop  
expanzen = ano ne xml  
autofile = ano ne  
export = ano ne  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
sirka = DIMENSION  
oboustranne = ano ne  
interakce = popisek text symbol vse  
oddelovac = BEFEHL  
prefix = + - TEXT

\nastavodsazovani [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+<sup>9%</sup>Velke zadny ne ne prvni dalsi ano vzdy nikdy liche sude normalni reset toggle DIMENSION NAME

\nastavodstavce [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 kazdy NUMMER  
3 n = NUMMER  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
sirka = DIMENSION  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
vyska = DIMENSION prizpusobive  
vrsek = BEFEHL  
spodek = BEFEHL  
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani  
vnitrni = BEFEHL  
prikaz = BEFEHL  
linka = zap vyp  
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION  
barvalinky = COLOR  
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

\nastavodstavce [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
sirka = DIMENSION  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
vyska = DIMENSION prizpusobive  
vrsek = BEFEHL  
spodek = BEFEHL  
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani  
vnitrni = BEFEHL  
prikaz = BEFEHL  
linka = zap vyp  
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION  
barvalinky = COLOR  
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

\nastavopis [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 lichyokraj = DIMENSION
  sudamarginalie = DIMENSION
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  volba = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  radky = ano ne normalni hyphenated
  mezera = zap vyp normalni fixne natahnout
  keeptogether = ano ne
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  strip = ano ne NUMMER
  range = NUMMER NAME
  tab = ano ne NUMMER
  escape = ano ne TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  pokračovat = ano ne
  start = NUMMER
  stop = NUMMER
  krok = NUMMER
  cislovani = soubor radek ne
  prazdny = inherits: \preskoc

```

\nastavoramovanetexty [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

```

\nastavoramovani [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 roh = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
  rohramecku = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
  rohpozadi = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
  polomer = DIMENSION
  polomerramecku = DIMENSION
  polomerpozadi = DIMENSION
  hloubka = DIMENSION
  hloubkramecku = DIMENSION
  hloubkapozadi = DIMENSION
  barvaramecku = COLOR
  rameceknahore = zap vyp male NAME
  ramecekdole = zap vyp male NAME
  ramecekvlevo = zap vyp male NAME
  ramecekvpravo = zap vyp male NAME
  region = ano ne
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  offsetramecku = DIMENSION
  ramecek = zap vyp prekryv male closed zadny
  pozadi = popredi barevne NAME
  offsetpozadi = ramecek DIMENSION
  component = NAME
  extras = BEFEHL
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION
  sirka = lokalne prizpusobive max široky fixne DIMENSION
  vyska = prizpusobive max široky DIMENSION
  minvyska = DIMENSION
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  strut = ano ne zadny lokalne globalne
  autostrut = ano ne
  misto = vyska podlehloubky vysoko nizko vrsek nastred spodek radek nivy visici drzet rovnice matematika
  normalni
  autosirka = ano ne sila
  radky = NUMMER
  vrsek = BEFEHL
  spodek = BEFEHL
  prazdny = ano ne
  profile = NAME
  prazdne = ano ne
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMMER

```

`\nastavorez [...,.*=...]`

```
* status      = start stop
  sirka       = DIMENSION
  vyska       = DIMENSION
  hoffset     = DIMENSION
  voffset     = DIMENSION
  x           = NUMMER
  y           = NUMMER
  nx          = NUMMER
  ny          = NUMMER
  sx          = NUMMER
  sy          = NUMMER
  levyoffset  = DIMENSION
  pravyoffset = DIMENSION
  offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
  offsetspodku = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME
  n           = NUMMER
  offset      = DIMENSION
```

`\nastavotoceni [...,.*=...]`

```
* misto      = prizpusobive siroky podlehloubky vysoko nastred implicitni normalni
  rotace     = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

`\nastavpaletu [...]`

```
* NAME
```

```

\nastavplvouciobjekt [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 odsadpristi = ano ne auto
implicitni = inherits: \placefloat
fallback = inherits: \placefloat
vnitrni = BEFEHL
kriterium = DIMENSION
metoda = NUMMER
sidemethod = NUMMER
textmethod = NUMMER
sidealign = vyska podlehloubky radek pulradku mrizka normalni
mrizka = inherits: \snaptogrid
lokalne = ano ne
prikaz = \...#1
availablewidth = DIMENSION
availableheight = DIMENSION
minsirka = DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
misto = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin
inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
levyokraj = DIMENSION
pravyokraj = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
bottombefore = BEFEHL
bottomafter = BEFEHL
expanzen = ano ne xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
freeregion = ano ne
mezerapred = zadny inherits: \preskoc
mezeraza = zadny inherits: \preskoc
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION zadny prekryv
bocnimezerapred = zadny inherits: \preskoc
bocnimezeraza = zadny inherits: \preskoc
spacebeforeside = zadny inherits: \preskoc
spaceafterside = zadny inherits: \preskoc
sidethreshold = old dimension
marginalie = DIMENSION
nvrsek = NUMMER
nspodek = NUMMER
krok = male stredni velke radek podlehloubky
nradky = NUMMER
cache = ano ne
compress = ano ne
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\nastavplvouciobjekty [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \nastavplvouciobjekt

```

```

\nastavpodcislostrany [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\nastavpole [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 reset popisec ramecek horizontalne vertikalne
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

**\nastavpolozky** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  alternativa   = vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek naokraji
   sirkatextu    = DIMENSION
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   symbol        = zadny NAME
   zarovnani     = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi marginalie
   textalign     = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
   n             = NUMMER
   pred         = BEFEHL
   po           = BEFEHL
   mezi         = BEFEHL

```

**\nastavpopisek** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  suffix         = BEFEHL
   suffixseparator = BEFEHL
   suffixstopper  = BEFEHL
   misto          = vlevo vpravo nastred nizko vysoko mrizka radky prekryv uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin
                  levyokraj prav yokraj lefthanging righthanging zaveseni vrsek spodek natahnout tolerantni
                  velmitolerantni zadny implicitni

   prikaz         = \...##1
   ciselnyprikaz  = \...##1
   textovyprikaz  = \...##1
   mezerapred     = inherits: \preskoc
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
   mezeraza       = inherits: \preskoc
   vzdalenost     = DIMENSION
   stylhlavicky   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky  = COLOR
   headseparator  = TEXT
   mezi          = BEFEHL
   pismo         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR
   offsetvrsku   = DIMENSION
   offsetspodku  = DIMENSION
   cislo         = ano ne zadny
   group        = TEXT
   levyokraj     = DIMENSION
   prav yokraj   = DIMENSION
   innermargin   = DIMENSION
   outermargin   = DIMENSION
   zarovnani     = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   sirka         = prizpusobive max DIMENSION
   minsirka      = prizpusobive DIMENSION
   maxsirka      = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \nastavoramovani

```

**\nastavpopisky** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \nastavpopisek

```

**\nastavpozadi** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status        = start stop
   levyoffset     = DIMENSION
   prav yoffset  = DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku   = DIMENSION
   offsetspodku  = DIMENSION
   pred         = BEFEHL
   po           = BEFEHL
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

**\nastavpozadi** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  papir stranka levasOPTtranka pravastranka text skryte
2  status = start stop
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

**\nastavpoznampodcarou** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

* inherits: \setupnote

```

```
\nastavprechodstrany [...]  
* reset auto start nahodny NUMMER
```

```
\nastavpreskok [...,*...]  
* inherits: \preskoc OPT
```

```
\nastavprogramy [...,*=...]  
* pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR
```

```
\nastavradkovani [...]  
* fixne zhustene sirokOPT
```

```
\nastavradky [...,1...] [...,2=...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 volba = zhustene  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
mezi = BEFEHL  
odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani  
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani  
mezera = ano zap vyp fixne implicitni  
prikaz = BEFEHL  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL
```

\nastavrejstrik [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2  referencemethod      = vpred
   expanzen             = ano ne xml
   vlastnicislo         = ano ne
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternativa          = a b A B
   metoda               = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ano ne vse zhustene text
   check                = ano ne
   kriterium            = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset         = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse aktualni
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ano ne
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset     = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
   maxsirka             = DIMENSION
   indikator            = ano ne
   pred                 = BEFEHL
   po                   = BEFEHL
   prikaz               = \...##1
   textovyprikaz        = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   strankovyprikaz      = \...##1
   vzdalenost           = DIMENSION
   interakce            = text cislostranky
   cislostranky         = ano ne
   symbol               = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   pismo                = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                = COLOR
   styltextu            = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu           = COLOR
   stylstranky          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky         = COLOR
   pageleft             = BEFEHL
   pageright            = BEFEHL
   n                    = NUMMER
   rovnovaha            = ano ne
   zarovnnani           = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   numberorder          = cisla

```

```

\nastavrejstrik [...] 1 [...] 2 [...] [...] 3 [...]
1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod      = vpred
   expanzen             = ano ne xml
   vlastnicislo         = ano ne
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternativa          = a b A B
   metoda               = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress              = ano ne vse zhustene text
   check                = ano ne
   kriterium            = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse aktualni
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ano ne
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
   maxsirka             = DIMENSION
   indikator            = ano ne
   pred                 = BEFEHL
   po                   = BEFEHL
   prikaz               = \...#1
   textovyprikaz        = \...#1
   deeptextcommand      = \...#1
   strankovyprikaz      = \...#1
   vzdalenost           = DIMENSION
   interakce            = text cislostranky
   cislostranky         = ano ne
   symbol               = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
   pismeno              = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                = COLOR
   styltextu            = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu           = COLOR
   stylstranky          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky         = COLOR
   pageleft             = BEFEHL
   pageright            = BEFEHL
   n                    = NUMMER
   rovnovaha            = ano ne
   zarovnnani           = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   numberorder          = cisla

```



```

\nastaveniREGISTER [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NUMMER OPT
2  referencemethod = vpred
    expanzen = ano ne xml
    vlastnicislo = ano ne
    xmlsetup = NAME
    alternativa = a b A B
    metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress = ano ne vse zhustene text
    check = ano ne
    kriterium = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset = NAME
    pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset = NAME
    pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse aktualni
    pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
    pageprefix = ano ne
    pageseparatorset = NAME
    pageconversionset = NAME
    pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
    maxsirka = DIMENSION
    indikator = ano ne
    pred = BEFEHL
    po = BEFEHL
    prikaz = \...#1
    textovyprikaz = \...#1
    deeptextcommand = \...#1
    strankovyprikaz = \...#1
    vzdalenost = DIMENSION
    interakce = text cislostranky
    cislostranky = ano ne
    symbol = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
    language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva = COLOR
    styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
    barvatextu = COLOR
    stylstranky = STYLE BEFEHL
    barvastranky = COLOR
    pageleft = BEFEHL
    pageright = BEFEHL
    n = NUMMER
    rovnovaha = ano ne
    zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
    numberorder = cisla

instances: index

```

\nastaveniindex [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NUMMER                                OPT
2  referencemethod                      = vpred
   expanzen                            = ano ne xml
   vlastnicislo                         = ano ne
   xmlsetup                             = NAME
   alternativa                          = a b A B
   metoda                               = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                             = ano ne vse zhustene text
   check                                = ano ne
   kriterium                            = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset                = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset               = NAME
   pageprefixstarter                     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper                     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset                         = NAME
   pageprefixsegments                   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                                       ABSCHNITT:vse aktualni
   pageprefixconnector                  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix                           = ano ne
   pageseparatorset                     = NAME
   pageconversionset                    = NAME
   pagestarter                          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper                          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments                         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
   maxsirka                             = DIMENSION
   indikator                            = ano ne
   pred                                 = BEFEHL
   po                                    = BEFEHL
   prikaz                               = \...#1
   textovyprikaz                        = \...#1
   deeptextcommand                      = \...#1
   strankovyprikaz                      = \...#1
   vzdalenost                           = DIMENSION
   interakce                            = text cislostranky
   cislostranky                         = ano ne
   symbol                               = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                             = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   pismo                                = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                                = COLOR
   styltextu                            = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu                           = COLOR
   stylstranky                          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky                         = COLOR
   pageleft                             = BEFEHL
   pageright                            = BEFEHL
   n                                    = NUMMER
   rovnovaha                            = ano ne
   zarovnnani                           = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   numberorder                          = cisla

```

\nastavrovnice [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  inherits: \setupformula

```

\nastavsadusymbolu [...]

```

*  NAME

```

\nastavseznam [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1 LISTE
2 status = start stop
misto = zadny zde
typ = simple prikaz userdata
kriterium = lokalne uvod odkaz SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz vse SECTIONBLOCK:vse text SECTIONBLOCK:text
aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni zde predchozi SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi komponenta ABSCHNITT
SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT

seznam = NAME
sirka = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
hloubka = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
symbol = jedna dve tri zadny implicitni
popisek = ano ne zadny NAME
starter = BEFEHL
predel = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...#1#2#3
ciselnyprikaz = \...#1
textovyprikaz = \...#1
strankovyprikaz = \...#1
cislostranky = ano ne vzdy
cislonadpisu = ano ne vzdy
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
marginalie = zadny DIMENSION
vzdalenost = zadny DIMENSION
zarovnejtitul = ano ne
numberalign = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
zaveseni = ano ne
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
interakce = ano ne vse cislo text titul stranka cislooddilu cislostranky
limittext = ano ne TEXT
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylcisla = STYLE BEFEHL
barvacisla = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
stylstranky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvastranky = COLOR
odkaz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = prikaz vse titul
alternativa = a b c d e f g vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek prikaz zadny interactive odstavec horizontalne
vertikalne NAME

maxsirka = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ano ne
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:vse aktualni
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\nastavsirkucary [...]

\* male stredni velke DIMENSION

\nastavsloupce [...,\*...,...]

\* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

**\nastavspodek** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  text marginalie OPT Hana
2  status          = start stop prazdne vysoko zadny normalni zadneznamenani NAME
   pismeno         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva           = COLOR
   strut           = ano ne
   n               = NUMMER
   pred            = BEFEHL
   po              = BEFEHL
   stylvlevo       = STYLE BEFEHL
   stylvpravo      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvavlevo      = COLOR
   barvavpravo     = COLOR
   sirka           = DIMENSION
   sirkavlevo      = DIMENSION
   sirkavpravo     = DIMENSION

```

**\nastavsynonyma** [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  SINGULAR          OPT
2  expanzen          = ano ne xml
   alternativa       = prvni posledni normalni NAME
   dalsi             = BEFEHL
   prikaz            = \...##1##2##3
   textovyprikaz     = \...##1
   synonymmcommand   = \...##1
   language          = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE
   metoda            = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium         = aktualni predchozi lokalne text vse ABSCHNITT
   pismeno           = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva             = COLOR
   styltextu         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu        = COLOR
   stylsynonyma      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvasynonyma     = COLOR

```

**\nastavtabelaci** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

```

1  NAME              OPT OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation

```

**\nastavtabulky** [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...]

```

*  text              = DIMENSION max
   split             = ano ne opakovat auto
   ramecek           = zap vyp
   NL                = inherits: \preskoc
   VL                = male stredni velke zadny NUMMER
   HL                = male stredni velke zadny NUMMER
   vzdalenost        = male stredni velke zadny
   zarovnnani        = vlevo nastred vpravo
   prikazy           = BEFEHL
   zakladnifont      = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   tloustkalinky     = DIMENSION
   vyska             = strut NUMMER
   hloubka           = strut NUMMER
   openup            = DIMENSION

```

**\nastavtenkelinky** [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...]

```

*  vyska             = max DIMENSION
   hloubka           = max DIMENSION
   pozadi            = barevne
   ramecek           = zap vyp
   tloustkalinky     = DIMENSION
   alternativa       = a b c zadny
   barvapozadi       = COLOR
   barva             = COLOR
   meziradkovamezera = male stredni velke NUMMER
   pred             = BEFEHL
   po                = BEFEHL
   mezi             = BEFEHL
   n                 = NUMMER

```

`\nastavtext [...]1 [...]2...`

```
1 text marginaliOPThrana
2 status      = start stop prazdne vysoko zadny normalni zadneznamenani NAME
  pismeno     = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva       = COLOR
  strut       = ano ne
  n           = NUMMER
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  stylvlevo   = STYLE BEFEHL
  stylvpravo  = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvavlevo  = COLOR
  barvavpravo = COLOR
  sirka       = DIMENSION
  sirkavlevo  = DIMENSION
  sirkavpravo = DIMENSION
```

`\nastavtextovelinky [...]*...`

```
* pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  mezi        = BEFEHL
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  misto       = vlevo naokraji
  pismeno     = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva       = COLOR
  barvalinky  = COLOR
  sirka       = DIMENSION
  vyska       = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost  = DIMENSION
  korekcehloubky = zap vyp
  zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

`\nastaveniLABELtext [...]1 [...]2...`

```
1 SPRACHEOPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

`\nastavenibtxlabeltext [...]1 [...]2...`

```
1 SPRACHEOPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastaveniheadtext [...]1 [...]2...`

```
1 SPRACHEOPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenilabeltext [...]1 [...]2...`

```
1 SPRACHEOPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenimathlabeltext [...]1 [...]2...`

```
1 SPRACHEOPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenioperatortext [...]1 [...]2...`

```
1 SPRACHEOPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastaveniprefixtext [...]1 [...]2...`

```
1 SPRACHEOPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenisuffixtext [...]1 [...]2...`

```
1 SPRACHEOPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenitaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2...`

```
1 SPRACHEOPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\nastaveniunittext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\nastavtexttexty [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup> [...]<sup>5</sup>

- 1 text marginalie hrana<sup>OPT</sup> OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\nastavtextyupati [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup> [...]<sup>5</sup>

- 1 text marginalie hrana<sup>OPT</sup> OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\nastavtextyzahlavi [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup> [...]<sup>5</sup>

- 1 text marginalie hrana<sup>OPT</sup> OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\nastavtoleranci [...]\*...

- \* horizontalne vertikalne velmistriktni striktni tolerantni velmitolerantni mezera natahnout

\nastavtrideni [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expanzen = ano ne xml  
alternativa = prvni posledni normalni NAME  
dalsi = BEFEHL  
prikaz = \...#1#2#3  
textovyprikaz = \...#1  
synonymcommand = \...#1  
language = implicitni DIN<sub>5007</sub>-1 DIN<sub>5007</sub>-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktualni predchozi lokalne text vse ABSCHNITT  
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR  
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL  
barvatextu = COLOR  
stilsynonyma = STYLE BEFEHL  
barvasynonyma = COLOR

\nastavtype [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 NAME OPT  
2 volba = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME  
prikaz = CSNAME  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
tab = ano ne NUMMER  
compact = absolutni posledni vse  
escape = ano ne TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR  
radky = ano ne normalni hyphenated  
mezera = zap vyp normalni fixne natahnout

\nastavumisteniprotejsku [...]\*...

- \* status = start stop  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
mezi = BEFEHL

\nastavumistovani [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  offset      = ano ne
    jednotka   = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
    status     = start prekryv
    xoffset    = DIMENSION
    yoffset    = DIMENSION
    xkrok      = absolutni relativni
    ykrok      = absolutni relativni
    xmeritko   = NUMMER
    ymeritko   = NUMMER
    xfaktor    = NUMMER
    yfaktor    = NUMMER
    faktor     = NUMMER
    meritko    = NUMMER

```

\nastavupati [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  text marginalieOPTtrana
2  status      = start stop prazdne vysoko zadny normalni zadneznaceni NAME
    pismeno    = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva      = COLOR
    strut      = ano ne
    n          = NUMMER
    pred       = BEFEHL
    po         = BEFEHL
    stylvlevo  = STYLE BEFEHL
    stylvpravo = STYLE BEFEHL
    barvavlevo = COLOR
    barvavpravo = COLOR
    sirka      = DIMENSION
    sirkavlevo = DIMENSION
    sirkavpravo = DIMENSION

```

\nastavupravu [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  stranka      = inherits: \strana
    prikaz      = BEFEHL
    sirka       = DIMENSION
    vyska       = DIMENSION
    zarovnani   = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
    setups      = NAME
    vrsek       = BEFEHL
    spodek      = BEFEHL
    pred        = BEFEHL
    po          = BEFEHL
    misto       = vrsek
    odkaz       = REFERENCE
    pagestate   = start stop
    statuszhlavi = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
    statusupati = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
    statusvrsku = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
    statusspodku = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
    statustextu = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
    oboustranne = ano ne prazdne
    pismeno     = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva       = COLOR

```

\nastavurl [...,\*...]

```

*  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva   = COLOR

```

\nastavusporadani [...,\*...]

```

*  zablokovat zrcadleno dvoustranny negativ 90 180 270 reset pozadi normalni 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP
    2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
    DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

```

\nastavvelikostpapiru [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vrsek = BEFEHL  
spodek = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
metoda = normalni zadny NAME  
meritko = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
dx = DIMENSION  
dy = DIMENSION  
sirka = DIMENSION  
vyska = DIMENSION  
svrchnimezera = DIMENSION  
zpetnamezera = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
stranka = reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME  
papier = reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME  
volba = prizpusobive max  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION

\nastavvelikostpapiru [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...]

1 reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90<sup>OPT</sup>180 270 NAME  
2 reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME

\nastavvsechnapole [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...] [...<sup>5</sup>...]

1 reset popiscek ramecek horizontalne vertikálne OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\nastavvycty [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\nastavvyplnovelinky [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...]

\* pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
meziradkovamezera = male stredni velke NUMMER  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
sirka = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION  
oddelovac = BEFEHL  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

\nastavvyplnoveradky [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...]

\* pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
sirka = DIMENSION  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION  
barva = COLOR



\nastavvzhled [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status        = start stop normalni opakovat
   marginalie    = DIMENSION
   hrana         = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostkraje = DIMENSION
   vzdalenosthrany = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostlevehrapy = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostpravehrany = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostvrsku = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostzahlavi = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostupati = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostspodku = DIMENSION
   prednastaveni = NAME
   levyokraj     = DIMENSION
   pravyokraj    = DIMENSION
   levahrana     = DIMENSION
   pravahrana    = DIMENSION
   zahlavi      = DIMENSION
   upati        = DIMENSION
   vrsek        = DIMENSION
   spodek       = DIMENSION
   zpetnamezera = DIMENSION
   svrchnamezera = DIMENSION
   setups       = NAME
   cutspace     = DIMENSION
   sirka        = DIMENSION nastred prizpusobive
   bottomspace  = DIMENSION
   radky        = NUMMER
   vyska        = DIMENSION nastred prizpusobive
   horoffset    = DIMENSION
   offsethlavicky = DIMENSION
   sloupce      = NUMMER
   vzdalenostsloupce = DIMENSION
   metoda      = implicitni normalni NAME
   misto        = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek jednostranne dvoustranny
   sirkatextu   = DIMENSION
   vyskatextu   = DIMENSION
   nx           = NUMMER
   ny           = NUMMER
   dx           = DIMENSION
   dy           = DIMENSION
   meritko      = NUMMER
   sx           = NUMMER
   sy           = NUMMER
   znaceni      = zap vyp stranka prazdne barevne jedna dve ctyri
   mrizka       = ano ne vyp
   textdistance = DIMENSION
   alternativa  = implicitni normalni zlom NAME
   clipoffset   = DIMENSION
   cropoffset   = DIMENSION auto
   trimoffset   = DIMENSION
   bleedoffset  = DIMENSION
   artoffset    = DIMENSION

```

\nastavvzhled [...]

\* reset NAME

\nastavzahlavi [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  text marginalie hrana OPT
2  status        = start stop prazdne vysoko zadny normalni zadneznamenani NAME
   pismeno       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR
   strut         = ano ne
   n             = NUMMER
   pred          = BEFEHL
   po            = BEFEHL
   stylvlevo     = STYLE BEFEHL
   stylvpravo    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvavlevo    = COLOR
   barvavpravo   = COLOR
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   sirkavlevo    = DIMENSION
   sirkavpravo   = DIMENSION

```

**\nastavzakladnifont** [...\*,...]

\* DIMENSION NAME globalne rešet x xx male velke script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antikva serif pravidelne sans bezserifu podpora opis strojopis mono rukopisne kaligraficke

**\nastavzarovnnani** [...\*,...]

\* široky siroce spodek vyska radek vysoko nizko nivy flushright flushleft nastred ano ne sirka normalni reset uvnitr vnejsi flushinner flushouter vlevo vpravo center zablockovat posledni end odstavec lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tabulka lessshyphenation morehyphenation visici nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerantni velmitolerantni natahnout extremestretch finalni 1\*final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final more 1\*more 2\*more

**\nastavznaceni** [...<sup>1</sup>,...][...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 status = start stop  
expanden = ano ne  
oddelovac = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...\##1

**\nastavzuzeni** [...<sup>1</sup>,...][...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vlevo = DIMENSION  
stredni = DIMENSION  
vpravo = DIMENSION  
implicitni = [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER\*vlevo NUMMER\*nastred NUMMER\*vpravo reset  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL

**\nastrane** [...]

\* REFERENCE

**\nastred** ...

\* CHARACTER

**\naturalhbox** ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

**\naturalhpack** ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

**\naturaltpack** ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

**\naturalvbox** ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

**\naturalvcenter** ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

**\naturalvpack** ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

**\naturalvtop** ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

**\naturalwd** ...

\* CSNAME NUMBER

|   |
|---|
| <code>\negatecolorbox ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMBER                           |
| <code>\negated {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\negemspace</code>  |
| <code>\negenspace</code>  |
| <code>\negthinspace</code>  |
| <code>\nejakyradek [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE                                |
| <code>\nekde {...} {...} [...]</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE      |
| <code>\newattribute \*</code><br>* CSNAME                                     |
| <code>\newcatcodetable \*</code><br>* CSNAME                                  |
| <code>\newcounter \*</code><br>* CSNAME                                       |
| <code>\newevery \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code>  |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\newsignal \*</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code><br>* NAME                                   |
| <code>\nextbox</code>   |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code>   |
| <code>\nextboxht</code>   |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code>   |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\nextcounter [...] [...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 NUMMER               |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code><br>* NAME                                |
| <code>\nextdepth</code>   |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code>  |
| <code>\dalsiPARAGRAPHS</code>   |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code>  |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER           |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code>  |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\neznamo</code>   |
| <code>\nivy [...] {...} {...}</code><br>1 vlevo OPT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT |
| <code>\nizky {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\LOW {...}</code><br>* CONTENT<br>instances: unitslow                   |
| <code>\unitslow {...}</code><br>* CONTENT                                     |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE                                 |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE                                 |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE                                     |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE                                     |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\nodetostring \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code>   |
| <code>\noflines</code>  |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code>  |
| <code>\noheightstrut</code>   |
| <code>\nocharacteralign</code>  |
| <code>\noindentation</code>   |
| <code>\noitem</code>  |
| <code>\nokap {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><sup>*</sup> TEXT  |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>  |
| <code>\nonmathematics {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br><sup>*</sup> CONTENT  |
| <code>\normalboldface</code>  |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 inherits: \nastavoramovani<br>2 CONTENT                         |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code>  |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 DIMENSION   |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code>  |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT  |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \<sup>1</sup>..<sup>2</sup>..<sup>3</sup>..<sup>4</sup>..</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 FONT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 TEXT   |
| <code>\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 FONT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 TEXT  |
| <code>\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 FONT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 TEXT  |
| <code>\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 FONT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 TEXT   |
| <code>\normalni</code>  |
| <code>\normalslantedface</code>   |
| <code>\normaltypeface</code>  |
| <code>\notesymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\notragged</code>   |
| <code>\ntimes {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 NUMMER  |
| <code>\numberofpoints {...}</code><br>* DIMENSION   |
| <code>\obeydepth</code>   |
| <code>\objectdepth</code>   |
| <code>\objectheight</code>  |
| <code>\objectmargin</code>  |
| <code>\objectwidth</code>   |
| <code>\obox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |

|  |
|--|
| \obrazovka [...,*...]<br>* inherits: \stran <sup>OPT</sup> a   |
| \odkaz [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {.. <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT  |
| \odkaznastranu [...,*...]<br>* REFERENCE   |
| \odkaznatext [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {.. <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT  |
| \odkazujici (..., <sup>1</sup> ...) (..., <sup>2</sup> ...) [... <sup>3</sup> .]<br>1 POSITION<br>2 POSITION<br>3 REFERENCE  |
| \offset [..., <sup>1</sup> .. <sup>2</sup> ...] {.. <sup>3</sup> .}<br>1 inherits: \setu <sup>OPT</sup> poffset<br>2 CONTENT   |
| \offsetbox [..., <sup>1</sup> .. <sup>2</sup> ...] \.. <sup>3</sup> . {.. <sup>4</sup> .}<br>1 inherits: \setu <sup>OPT</sup> poffsetbox<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT          |
| \onedigitrounding {.. <sup>*</sup> .}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \opis [..., <sup>1</sup> .. <sup>2</sup> ...] {.. <sup>3</sup> .}<br>1 inherits: \n <sup>OPT</sup> astavtype<br>2 CONTENT  |
| \opissoubor [... <sup>1</sup> .] [..., <sup>2</sup> .. <sup>3</sup> ...] {.. <sup>4</sup> .}<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \nastav <sup>OPT</sup> opis<br>3 FILE |
| \opis [..., <sup>1</sup> .. <sup>2</sup> ...] <<.. <sup>3</sup> >><br>1 inherits: \n <sup>OPT</sup> astavtype<br>2 ANGLES  |
| \OPIS [..., <sup>1</sup> .. <sup>2</sup> ...] {.. <sup>3</sup> .}<br>1 inherits: \n <sup>OPT</sup> astavtype<br>2 CONTENT  |
| \OPIS [..., <sup>1</sup> .. <sup>2</sup> ...] <<.. <sup>3</sup> >><br>1 inherits: \n <sup>OPT</sup> astavtype<br>2 ANGLES  |
| \oramovani [..., <sup>1</sup> .. <sup>2</sup> ...] {.. <sup>3</sup> .}<br>1 inherits: \nastav <sup>OPT</sup> oramovani<br>2 CONTENT  |
| \FRAMED [..., <sup>1</sup> .. <sup>2</sup> ...] {.. <sup>3</sup> .}<br>1 inherits: \nastav <sup>OPT</sup> oramovani<br>2 CONTENT<br>instances: unframed fitfieldframed     |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash fitfieldframed$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ] {...}<br>1 inherits: \nastavoramovan <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash unframed$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ] {...}<br>1 inherits: \nastav <sup>OPT</sup> ramovani<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash FRAMEDTEXT$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ] {...}<br>1 inherits: \setupfram <sup>OPT</sup> edtext<br>2 CONTENT<br>instances: framedtext   |
| $\backslash framedtext$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ] {...}<br>1 inherits: \setupfram <sup>OPT</sup> edtext<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash ordinaldaynumber$ {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash ordinalstr$ {...}<br>* TEXT  |
| $\backslash oref$ [...]<br>* REFERENCE   |
| $\backslash orez$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ] {...}<br>1 inherits: \H <sup>OPT</sup> astavorez<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash ornamenttext$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>4</sup> ] {...}<br>1 alternativa = a b <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setupcollector<br>2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL<br>barva = COLOR<br>inherits: \nastavoramovani<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash ornamenttext$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash ornamenttext$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>4</sup> ] {...}<br>1 alternativa = a b <sup>OPT</sup><br>inherits: \setuplayer<br>2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash ORNAMENT$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash otocit$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ] {...}<br>1 inherits: \nastav <sup>OPT</sup> otoceni<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash outputfilename$  |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\outputstreambox [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\over [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code>   |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code>   |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\overlayheight</code>  |
| <code>\overlayimage {...}</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code>   |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code>   |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code>  |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code>   |
| <code>\overloaderror</code>  |
| <code>\overset {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\oznaceni (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 POSITION<br>2 POSITION<br>3 inherits: \nastavoramovani<br>4 TEXT |



|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\pagestaterealpageorder {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\paletsize</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\PARAGRAPHS</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\pdfactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>              |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>       |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>          |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>       |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>       |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>             |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>             |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>    |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>     |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>          |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>            |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\pdfTeX</code>   |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code>   |
| <code>\percent</code>  |
| <code>\percentdimen {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br>1 DIMENSION CSNAME<br>2 DIMENSION NUMBER                                   |
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code>  |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>   |
| <code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code>  |
| <code>\persiandecimals {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\persiannumerals {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\phantom {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\phantombox [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* sirka = DIMENSION<br>vyska = DIMENSION<br>hloubka = DIMENSION                         |
| <code>\pickupgroupedcommand {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 BEFEHL                   |
| <code>\pis [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 inherits: $\stackrel{\text{OPT}}{\text{lastavtype}}$<br>2 CONTENT             |
| <code>\pis [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 inherits: $\stackrel{\text{OPT}}{\text{lastavtype}}$<br>2 ANGLES              |
| <code>\placeattachments</code>   |
| <code>\placebtxrendering [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: <code>\setupbtxrendering</code> |
| <code>\placecitation [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\placecomments</code>  |
| <code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code>  |
| <code>\placedbox {<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br>* CONTENT   |

**\placefloat** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>} {<sup>5</sup>}

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nízko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati tblr lrtb tblrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

**\placefloatwithsetups** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>} {<sup>5</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nízko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati tblr lrtb tblrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

**\umistiFLOAT** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>} {<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nízko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati tblr lrtb tblrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

**\umistifigure** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>} {<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nízko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati tblr lrtb tblrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

**\umistigraphic** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>} {<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nízko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati tblr lrtb tblrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

**\umistichemical** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>} {<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nízko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati tblr lrtb tblrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

**\umistiintermezzo** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>} {<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nízko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati tblr lrtb tblrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\umistitable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME OPT

2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...*]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...*]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`

\* NAME OPT

`\placelayer [...*]`

\* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME OPT

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelistofFLOATS [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\placelistoffigures [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

`\placelistofgraphics [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

`\placelistofchemicals [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

`\placelistofintermezzi [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

`\placelistoftables [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

`\placelistofpublications [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>\placelistofsorts</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavtrideni</p>   |
| <p><b>\placelistofSORTS</b> [<sup>*</sup>...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavtrideni OPT</p> <p>instances: logos</p>   |
| <p><b>\placelistoflogos</b> [<sup>*</sup>...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavtrideni OPT</p>   |
| <p><b>\placelistofsynonyms</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavsynonyma</p>   |
| <p><b>\placelistofSYNONYMS</b> [<sup>*</sup>...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma OPT</p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p>   |
| <p><b>\placelistofabbreviations</b> [<sup>*</sup>...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma OPT</p>  |
| <p><b>\placelocalnotes</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>  |
| <p><b>\placement</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                      |
| <p><b>\PLACEMENT</b> [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><b>\placenamefloat</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><b>\placenameformula</b> [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE OPT OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><b>\placenotes</b> [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>  |
| <p><b>\placepagenumber</b></p>   |
| <p><b>\placepairedbox</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><b>\umistiPAIREDBOX</b> [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p>       |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\umistilegend [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox<br/>2 CONTENT<br/>3 TEXT</p>                 |
| <p><code>\placeparallel [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] <sup>OPT</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME<br/>2 NAME<br/>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p> |
| <p><code>\placerawheaddata [...*]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>  |
| <p><code>\placerawheadnumber [...*]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>  |
| <p><code>\placerawheadtext [...*]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>  |
| <p><code>\placerawlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] <sup>OPT</sup></code></p> <p>1 LISTE<br/>2 inherits: \nastavseznam</p>                                   |
| <p><code>\placereadingwindow [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] <sup>OPT</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME<br/>2 NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\plnezneni {...*}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\pole [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] <sup>OPT</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME<br/>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\polozka [...*...] <sup>OPT</sup></code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\polozky [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavpolozky<br/>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\popattribute \.*</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\POPIS [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> \par <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE<br/>2 TEXT<br/>3 CONTENT</p>       |
| <p><code>\popmacro \.*</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\popmode [...*]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\POPISEK [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE<br/>2 TEXT</p>  |



|  |
|--|
| <p>\popsystemmode {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p>\porovnejpaletu [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p>\porovnejskupinubarev [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p>\positionoverlay {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p>\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>  |
| <p>\poslaednipodstranka</p>  |
| <p>\postponenotes</p>  |
| <p>\pozadi {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |
| <p>\POZADI {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: pozadi</p>   |
| <p>\pozice [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] (...<sup>2</sup>,...) {...<sup>3</sup>}</p> <p>1 inherits: \nas<sup>OPT</sup>tavumistovani</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\poznamka [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</p> <p>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p>\NOTE [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p>                                 |
| <p>\NOTE [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</p> <p>* titul = TEXT</p> <p>zalozka = TEXT</p> <p>seznam = TEXT</p> <p>odkaz = REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p>    |
| <p>\endnote [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</p> <p>* titul = TEXT</p> <p>zalozka = TEXT</p> <p>seznam = TEXT</p> <p>odkaz = REFERENCE</p>                                    |
| <p>\footnote [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</p> <p>* titul = TEXT</p> <p>zalozka = TEXT</p> <p>seznam = TEXT</p> <p>odkaz = REFERENCE</p>                                   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\endnote [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    REFERENCE    OPT<br>2    TEXT                                 |
| <code>\footnote [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    REFERENCE    OPT<br>2    TEXT                                |
| <code>\pravidelne</code>   |
| <code>\predefinedfont [...]</code><br>*    FONT  |
| <code>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    FONT  |
| <code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\pref {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1    TEXT    OPT    OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    REFERENCE |
| <code>\prefixedpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\prelozit [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ]</code><br>*    SPRACHE = TEXT    OPT   |
| <code>\prependetoks ...<sup>1</sup> \to \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    CSNAME                                      |
| <code>\prependgvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\prependtocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME                                    |
| <code>\prependtoks ...<sup>1</sup> \to \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    CSNAME                                       |
| <code>\prependtoksonce ...<sup>1</sup> \to \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    CSNAME                                   |
| <code>\prependvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\prepninazakladnifont [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br>*    inherits: \nastavzakladnifont                                     |
| <code>\prerollblank [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br>*    inherits: \preskoc  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \presetdocument [...,*...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetLABELtext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>   |
| <pre> \presetbtxlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetheadtext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \presetoperatortext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetprefixtext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetsuffixtext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presettaglabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetunittext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \preskoc [...,*...] * nastaveni stejhastranka max sila enable zablokovat zadnabila zhustene zpet prekryv vzdy weak strong implicitni pred mezi po fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky standardni NUMMER*male NUMMER*stredni NUMMER*velke NUMMER*radek NUMMER*pulradku NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*rovnice NUMMER*bily NUMMER*vyska NUMMER*podlehloubky category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \prevcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME                      OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [...]<sup>*</sup> *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \preventmode [...]<sup>*</sup>,... *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \prevrealpage </pre>   |
| <pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>   |
| <pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \prevsubpage </pre>  |
| <pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>  |
| <pre> \prevuserpage </pre>   |
| <pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre>   |
| <pre> \prizpusobivepole [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup> 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre>                    |
| <pre> \prizpusobvzhled [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... 1  NUMMER 2  vyska = max DIMENSION    radky = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \procent </pre>  |
| <pre> \processaction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>=&gt;... 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>   |
| <pre> \processallactionsinset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>=&gt;... 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>  |
| <pre> \processassignlist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \<sup>2</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \processassignmentcommand [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \<sup>2</sup>... 1  KEY = VALUE 2  CSNAME </pre>                                       |
| <pre> \processassignmentlist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \<sup>2</sup>... 1  KEY = VALUE 2  CSNAME </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \processbetween {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \<sup>*</sup>... * CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre>   |
| <pre> \processcommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>                             |
| <pre> \processcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>                                |
| <pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>                  |
| <pre> \processcontent {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...=&gt;...,...]<sup>3</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...]<sup>*</sup> * BUFFER OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \processlist {...} {...} {...} \^4. 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \processMPbuffer [...,*...] * NAME OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processmonth {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \processranges [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \^2. 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \processseparatedlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \processTEXbuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \processuntil \^... * CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processxtablebuffer [...] * NAME OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \processyear {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \produkt [...] * FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \produkt ^... * FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \profiledbox [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 inherits: \setupprofile 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \profilegivenbox {...<sup>1</sup>} ^2. 1 zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 CSNAME NUMMER </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| \program [...]<br>* NAME   |
| \projekt [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \projekt ...<br>* FILE   |
| \prostredi [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \prostredi ...<br>* FILE   |
| \prvnipodstranka   |
| \pseudoMixedCapped {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \pseudoSmallCapped {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \pseudoSmallcapped {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \pseudosmallcapped {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \purenumber {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages                                   |
| \pushattribute \*...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \pushbar [...] ... \popbar<br>* NAME                                       |
| \pushbarva [...] ... \popbarva<br>* COLOR                                  |
| \pushbutton [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE |
| \pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable                                     |
| \pushendofline ... \popendofline   |
| \pushindentation ... \popindentation                                       |
| \pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing   |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\pushmacro \...</code><br/> <code>* CSNAME</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code><br/> <code>* NAME</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code><br/> <code>* NAME</code> <code>OPT</code></p>                                    |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code><br/> <code>* PATH</code></p>                                   |
| <p><code>\pushpozadi [...]</code> ... <code>\poppozadi</code><br/> <code>* NAME</code></p>                               |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code><br/> <code>* + - TEXT</code></p>         |
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code><br/> <code>* NAME</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code><br/> 1 NAME<br/> 2 NUMMER TEXT<br/> 3 CSNAME NUMMER</p>                   |
| <p><code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code><br/> 1 NAME<br/> 2 NUMMER TEXT<br/> 3 CSNAME<br/> 4 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\qqquad</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\quad</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\quads [...]</code><br/> <code>* NUMMER</code> <code>OPT</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code><br/> <code>* FILE</code></p>   |





|   |
|---|
| <code>\rawprocessaction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>&gt;...,...]</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 APPLY                                    |
| <code>\rawprocesscommand [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup>.</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\rawprocesscommalist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup>.</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\rawsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>.</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER   |
| <code>\rbox ... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>.</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\readfile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>.</code><br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                                |
| <code>\readfixfile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>.</code><br>1 PATH<br>2 FILE<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE |
| <code>\readjobfile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>.</code><br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                             |
| <code>\readlocfile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>.</code><br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                             |
| <code>\readsetfile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>.</code><br>1 PATH<br>2 FILE<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE |
| <code>\readsysfile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>.</code><br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                             |
| <code>\readtexfile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>.</code><br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                             |
| <code>\readxmlfile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>.</code><br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                             |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\realpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\realSmallCapped {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\realsmallcapped {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\recursedepth</code>   |
| <code>\recurselevel</code>   |
| <code>\recursestring</code>  |
| <code>\redoconvertfont</code>  |
| <code>\ref [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| <code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE                                   |
| <code>\referenceprefix</code>  |
| <code>\registerattachment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupattachment   |
| <code>\registerctxluafile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 FILE<br>2 NUMMER   |
| <code>\registerexternalfigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]</code><br>1 FILE OPT OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\registerfontclass {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\registerhyphenationexception [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\registermenubuttons [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT  |

|  |
|--|
| \registersort [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 NAME  |
| \registersynonym [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 NAME   |
| \registerunit [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 prefix jednotka <sup>OPT</sup> operator suffixe symbol packaged<br>2 KEY = VALUE  |
| \REGISTER [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>2 INDEX<br>instances: index                                    |
| \index [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>2 INDEX   |
| \REGISTER [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 INDEX<br>instances: index      |
| \index [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 INDEX                             |
| \relatemarking [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 BESCHRIFTUNG   |
| \relateparameterhandlers {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 NAME<br>4 NAME |
| \relaxvalueifundefined {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \remainingcharacters   |
| \removebottomthings  |
| \removedepth   |
| \removefromcommalist {... <sup>1</sup> } \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| \removelastskip  |
| \removelastspace   |

|   |
|---|
| \removemarkedcontent [...]<br>*   NAME  |
| \removepunctuation  |
| \removesubstring <sup>1</sup> ... \from <sup>2</sup> ... \to <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1   TEXT<br>2   TEXT<br>3   CSNAME |
| \removetoks <sup>1</sup> ... \from <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1   BEFEHL<br>2   CSNAME                                     |
| \removeunwantedspaces   |
| \repeathead [...]<br>*   ABSCHNITT  |
| \replacefeature [...]<br>*   NAME   |
| \replacefeature {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \replaceincommalist <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1   CSNAME<br>2   NUMMER                                |
| \replaceword [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1   NAME<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TEXT        |
| \rescan {...}<br>*   CONTENT  |
| \rescanwithsetup { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   CONTENT                                 |
| \resetallattributes   |
| \resetandaddfeature [...]<br>*   NAME   |
| \resetandaddfeature {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \resetbar   |
| \resetboxesincache {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \resetbreakpoints   |
| \resetbuffer [...]<br>*   BUFFER  |



|   |
|---|
| \resetmarker [...]<br>*   NAME  |
| \resetmode {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \resetpagenumber  |
| \resetparallel [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1   NAME                               OPT<br>2   NAME vse |
| \resetpath  |
| \resetpenalties \*..<br>*   CSNAME  |
| \resetperiodkerning   |
| \resetprofile   |
| \resetrecurselevel  |
| \resetreference [...]<br>*   NAME   |
| \resetreplacement   |
| \resetscript  |
| \resetsetups [...]<br>*   NAME  |
| \resetshownsynonyms [...]<br>*   SINGULAR   |
| \resetsubpagenumber   |
| \resetsymbolset   |
| \resetssystemmode {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \resettimer   |
| \resettokenlist [...]<br>*   NAME   |
| \resettrackers  |
| \resettrialtypesetting  |
| \resetusedsortings [...]<br>*   SINGULAR  |

|  |
|--|
| \resetusedsynonyms [...]<br>* SINGULAR   |
| \resetuserpagenumber   |
| \resetvalue {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \resetvisualizers  |
| \resetznaceni [...]<br>* BESCHRIFTUNG  |
| \reshapebox {...}<br>* BEFEHL  |
| \resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}<br>1 FONT<br>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}<br>1 FONT<br>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \restartcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER             |
| \restorebox {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| \restorecatcodes   |
| \restorecounter [...]<br>* NAME  |
| \restorecurrentattributes {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \restoreendofline  |
| \restoreglobalbodyfont   |
| \reusableMPgraphic {...} <sup>1</sup> {..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE            |
| \reuseMPgraphic {...} <sup>1</sup> {..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>OPT</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE               |
| \reuserandomseed   |
| \reversehbox ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT  |



|  |
|--|
| $\backslash$ reversehpack ... { <sup>1</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ reversetpack ... { <sup>1</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ reversevbox ... { <sup>1</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ reversevpack ... { <sup>1</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ reversevtop ... { <sup>1</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ revivefeature   |
| $\backslash$ rfence {...}<br>* \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace [ ] ( > < /      \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis<br>\rparent \rparen \rangle \rrangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner<br>\rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \lrointerval \rrointerval \} \] \) \> \ CHARACTER |
| $\backslash$ rhbox {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ rightbottombox {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ rightbox {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ righthbox {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ rightLABELtext {...}<br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel  |
| $\backslash$ rightheadtext {...}<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash$ rightlabeltext {...}<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash$ rightmathlabeltext {...}<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash$ rightline {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ rightorleftpageaction {...} { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\rightpageorder</code>   |
| <code>\rightskipadaption</code>  |
| <code>\rightsubguillemot</code>  |
| <code>\righttopleft</code>   |
| <code>\righttopleftthbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\righttopleftvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\righttopleftvtop</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\righttopbox</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\rimskecislice</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\ring</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\rlap</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\robustaddtocommalist</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\robustdoifelseinset</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE |
| <code>\robustdoifinsetelse</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE |
| <code>\robustpretocommalist</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\rollbutton</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] <sup>2</sup> ... [ <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1 inherits: \setupbutton<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE                 |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \rollbutton [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \rovnice [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 zhustene tight OPT nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \rozdelplvouciobjekt [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 inherits: \nastavdeleniplvouciobjektu OPT 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \roztazene [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 inherits: \setupstretched OPT 2 TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \rtlhbox [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \rtlvbox [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \rtlvtop [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \rtop [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \ruby [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \rukopisne </pre>   |
| <pre> \ruledhbox [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \ruledhpack [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \ruledmbox [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] * CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \ruledtopv [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \ruledtpack [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \ruledvbox ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>                       |
| <pre> \ruledvpack ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>                      |
| <pre> \ruledvtop ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>                       |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...*,...] * NAME OPT </pre>                              |
| <pre> \runninghbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>                                    |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \^2... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>      |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \SLOVA {...} * TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \SLOVO {...} * TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \Slova {...} * TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \Slovo {...} * TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>                                       |
| <pre> \safechar {...} * NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \samplefile {...} * FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \sans </pre>   |
| <pre> \sansnormal </pre>   |
| <pre> \sanstucne </pre>  |
| <pre> \savebarva ... \restorebarva </pre>                                    |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \savebox {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \savebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT      OPT 2  FILE 3  dataset      =  NAME    typ          =  bib lua xml    soubor       =  FILE    kriterium    =  vse text uvod odkaz aktualni zde predchozi lokalne komponenta SECTIONBLOCK:vse SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz                   SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi </pre> |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...]*[...] *  seznam      =  NAME    soubor       =  FILE    prefix       =  ano ne </pre>  |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1  BUFFER 2  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \savecounter [...*] *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \savetwopassdata {...} *  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NAME 4  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \sbox {...*} *  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre>  |
| <pre> \ethiopic </pre>   |
| <pre> \hangul </pre>   |
| <pre> \hanzi </pre>  |
| <pre> \latin </pre>  |
| <pre> \nihongo </pre>  |
| <pre> \test </pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\thai</code>  |
| <code>\secondoffivearguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT   |
| <code>\secondoffourarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT   |
| <code>\secondofsixarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.} {<sup>6</sup>.}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT<br>6 TEXT  |
| <code>\secondofthreearguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT  |
| <code>\secondofthreeunexpanded {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT   |
| <code>\secondoftwoarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\secondoftwounexpanded {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\sedabarva [<sup>1</sup>.] {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\vizREGISTER [<sup>1</sup>.] {<sup>2</sup>.+<sup>2</sup>.+<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1 TEXT PROCESSOR- <sup>OPT</sup> TEXT<br>2 INDEX<br>3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>instances: index   |
| <code>\vizindex [<sup>1</sup>.] {<sup>2</sup>.+<sup>2</sup>.+<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1 TEXT PROCESSOR- <sup>OPT</sup> TEXT<br>2 INDEX<br>3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  |
| <code>\SECTION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br>1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT<br>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection<br>title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |

`\SECTION [...,.*,...]`

\* titul = TEXT  
zalozka = TEXT  
znaceni = TEXT  
seznam = TEXT  
odkaz = REFERENCE  
vlastnicislo = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,.*,...]`

\* titul = TEXT  
zalozka = TEXT  
znaceni = TEXT  
seznam = TEXT  
odkaz = REFERENCE  
vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\part [...,.*,...]`

\* titul = TEXT  
zalozka = TEXT  
znaceni = TEXT  
seznam = TEXT  
odkaz = REFERENCE  
vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\section [...,.*,...]`

\* titul = TEXT  
zalozka = TEXT  
znaceni = TEXT  
seznam = TEXT  
odkaz = REFERENCE  
vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subject [...,.*,...]`

\* titul = TEXT  
zalozka = TEXT  
znaceni = TEXT  
seznam = TEXT  
odkaz = REFERENCE  
vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subsection [...,.*,...]`

\* titul = TEXT  
zalozka = TEXT  
znaceni = TEXT  
seznam = TEXT  
odkaz = REFERENCE  
vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subsubject [...,.*,...]`

\* titul = TEXT  
zalozka = TEXT  
znaceni = TEXT  
seznam = TEXT  
odkaz = REFERENCE  
vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,.*,...]`

\* titul = TEXT  
zalozka = TEXT  
znaceni = TEXT  
seznam = TEXT  
odkaz = REFERENCE  
vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,*...]`

\*    titul            = TEXT  
     zalozka        = TEXT  
     znaceni        = TEXT  
     seznam         = TEXT  
     odkaz          = REFERENCE  
     vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,*...]`

\*    titul            = TEXT  
     zalozka        = TEXT  
     znaceni        = TEXT  
     seznam         = TEXT  
     odkaz          = REFERENCE  
     vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,*...]`

\*    titul            = TEXT  
     zalozka        = TEXT  
     znaceni        = TEXT  
     seznam         = TEXT  
     odkaz          = REFERENCE  
     vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,*...]`

\*    titul            = TEXT  
     zalozka        = TEXT  
     znaceni        = TEXT  
     seznam         = TEXT  
     odkaz          = REFERENCE  
     vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,*...]`

\*    titul            = TEXT  
     zalozka        = TEXT  
     znaceni        = TEXT  
     seznam         = TEXT  
     odkaz          = REFERENCE  
     vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\title [...,*...]`

\*    titul            = TEXT  
     zalozka        = TEXT  
     znaceni        = TEXT  
     seznam         = TEXT  
     odkaz          = REFERENCE  
     vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {...2}`

1    REFERENCE    <sup>OPT</sup>  
2    TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

1    REFERENCE    <sup>OPT</sup>  
2    NUMMER  
3    TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

1    REFERENCE    <sup>OPT</sup>  
2    NUMMER  
3    TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

1    REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>  
2    NUMMER  
3    TEXT



|   |
|---|
| <pre> \section [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>             |
| <pre> \subject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>             |
| <pre> \subsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>          |
| <pre> \subsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>          |
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>       |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>       |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>    |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>    |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \title [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>               |
| <pre> \part [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>                        |
| <pre> \section [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>                             |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{subject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{subsection} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{subsubject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsection} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsection} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsection} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubsection} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubsubject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{title} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$<br>1    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small><br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{select} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$<br>1    NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2    CONTENT<br>3    CONTENT<br>4    CONTENT<br>5    CONTENT<br>6    CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{serializecommalist} [\dots, \dots]$<br>*    BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\text{serializedcommalist}$  |
| $\backslash\text{serif}$  |
| $\backslash\text{serifbold}$  |
| $\backslash\text{serifnormal}$  |
| $\backslash\text{setautopagestaterealpageno} \{\dots\}$<br>*    NAME  |

\* NAME

\setbigbodyfont

```

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

```

```

1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  DIMENSION

```

```
*  reset NAME
```

\* NAME

\setcapstrut

\* CSNAME

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupcollector
3  CONTENT
```

```
*  black bw seda rgb cmyk vse zadny
```

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER

```

```
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

\* NAME

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  KEY  =  VALUE

```

\setdefaultpenalties

```
* reset NUMMER
```

\* NUMMER

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT 2  export nature pdf 3  inline obrazovka mixed </pre> |
| <pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>  |
| <pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \setevariables [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>, ..., ...] 1  NAME 2  set    = BEFEHL    reset  = BEFEHL    KEY    = VALUE </pre>            |
| <pre> \setfirstline [...] *  NAME                                OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setfirstpasscharacteralign </pre>  |
| <pre> \setflag {...} *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setfont ... *  FONT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setfontcolorsheme [...] *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setfontfeature {...} *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setfontsolution [...] *  NAME </pre>   |

\setfontstrut

```
\setglobalscript [...]
```

```
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setgmeasure {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

## 2 DIMENSION

$$\backslash \text{setgvalue} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{setgvariable}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}\ \{.^3.\}$$

1 NAME

2 KEY

| 2 | REF   |
|---|-------|
| 3 | VALUE |

$$\backslash \text{setgvariables} \quad [ \dots ] \quad [ \dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots ]$$

1 NAME

2 set = BEFEHL

```
reset = BEFEHL
```

KEY = VALUE

$$\backslash\text{sethboxregister} \dots \{ \dots \}$$

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 CONTENT

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}
```

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

\* TEXT

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*,...]
```

\* NAME reset

OPT

$$\backslash\mathrm{setcharacteralign}\{.^{1.}\}\{.^{2.}\}$$

1 NUMMER.

```
2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

`\setcharacteraligndetail {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

```
\setcharactercasing [...]
```

\* reset SLOVO slovo Slovo Slova kapitalky Kapitalky zadny nahodny mixed camel kap Kap

```
\setcharactercleaning [...]
```

```
* reset 1
```

`\setcharacterkerning [...]`

```
* reset NAME
```

|   |
|---|
| \setcharacterspacing [...]<br>*   reset NAME  |
| \setcharacterstripping [...]<br>*   reset 1   |
| \setcharstrut {...}<br>*   TEXT   |
| \setinitial [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1   NAME               OPT               OPT<br>2   inherits: \setupinitial   |
| \setinjector [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] [... <sup>4</sup> ...]<br>1   NAME<br>2   NUMMER<br>3   BEFEHL  |
| \setinteraction [...]<br>*   skryte NAME  |
| \setinterfacecommand {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME  |
| \setinterfaceconstant {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME   |
| \setinterfaceelement {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME  |
| \setinterfacemessage {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1   NAME<br>2   titul NAME NUMMER<br>3   TEXT   |
| \setinterfacevariable {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME   |
| \setinternalrendering [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1   NAME<br>2   auto embed<br>3   CONTENT  |
| \setitaliccorrection [...]<br>*   reset 1 2   |
| \setJSreamble {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1   NAME<br>2   CONTENT  |
| \setlayer [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>4</sup> ... <sup>5</sup> ...] {... <sup>6</sup> }<br>1   NAME               OPT               OPT<br>2   vlevo vpravo sude liche<br>3   inherits: \setuplayer<br>4   CONTENT |

```
\setlayerframed [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...] {4...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \nastavoramovani
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [1...] [2...OPT...] {3...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...] {4...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  sirka     = DIMENSION
  pismo     = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva     = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]  
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]  
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT
```

```
\setlocalscript [...]  
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setMPlayer [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...] {4...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {1...} {2...} {3...OPT...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...OPT...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]  
* implicitni oneline basic NAME
```

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{setmarker}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{setmarking}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{setmathstyle}$ {...,*...}<br>* obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{setmeasure}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 DIMENSION  |
| $\backslash\text{setmessagetext}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{setmode}$ {.*...}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{setnostrut}$   |
| $\backslash\text{setnote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 REFERENCE<br>3 TEXT                                     |
| $\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 REFERENCE<br>3 TEXT                                 |
| $\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 titul = TEXT<br>zalozka = TEXT<br>seznam = TEXT<br>odkaz = REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{setnote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 titul = TEXT<br>zalozka = TEXT<br>seznam = TEXT<br>odkaz = REFERENCE     |
| $\backslash\text{setobject}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} \ <sup>3</sup> ... { <sup>4</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT                            |
| $\backslash\text{setoldstyle}$  |
| $\backslash\text{setpagereference}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| $\backslash\text{setpagestate}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 NAME NUMMER  |



|  |
|--|
| <pre> \setpagestaterealpago {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \setpenalties \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  CSNAME 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \setpercentdimen {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  DIMENSION CSNAME 2  DIMENSION NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \setperiodkerning [...] *  reset NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setposition {...} *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setpositionbox {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  CSNAME 3  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setpositiondata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION 3  DIMENSION 4  DIMENSION </pre>                                   |
| <pre> \setpositiondataplus {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...,...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION 3  DIMENSION 4  DIMENSION 5  TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setpositiononly {...} *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setpositionplus {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...} \<sup>3</sup>... {<sup>4</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setpositionstrut {...} *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setprofile [...] *  zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setrandomseed {...} *  NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \setreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  REFERENCE 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>   |

`\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 popisek = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternativa = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

\* reset NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsecondpasscharacteralign`

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 zalozka = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnshsize [...,...*...,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
sirka = DIMENSION  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
radky = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \setstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  popisek      = NAME    keys         = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT    entries      = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT    keys:1       = TEXT    keys:2       = TEXT    keys:3       = TEXT    entries:1    = TEXT    entries:2    = TEXT    entries:3    = TEXT    alternativa = TEXT 3  KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setstrut </pre>   |
| <pre> \setsuperiors </pre>   |
| <pre> \setssystemmode {...} *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \settabular </pre>   |
| <pre> \settaggedmetadata [...] [...] *  KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \settestcrlf </pre>  |
| <pre> \settextcontent [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek 2  text marginalie hrana 3  vlevo nastred vpravo 4  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5  datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \settightobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \settightstrut </pre>  |
| <pre> \settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \settokenlist [...] {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \settrialtypesetting </pre>  |
| <pre> \setuevalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>  |

\setugvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setupalternativestyles [...,\*...,...]

\* metoda = normalni auto

\setupattachment [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\*<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 titul = TEXT
- podtitulek = TEXT
- autor = TEXT
- soubor = FILE
- jmeno = NAME
- buffer = BUFFER
- typ = NAME
- status = start stop
- metoda = normalni skryte
- symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
- sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
- vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION
- hloubka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
- barva = COLOR
- textlayer = NAME
- misto = levahrana pravahrana naokraji lev yokraj prav yokraj text vysoko zadny
- vzdalenost = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\*<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...,\*...,...]

- \* export = ano FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- soubor = FILE
- intent = Coated\_FOGRA39\_(ISO\_12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006\_Coated1v2.icc ISO\_Coated\_v2\_300 ISO\_Coated\_v2\_(ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4\_gr ISO\_Uncoated ISO\_Uncoated\_Yellowish ISO\_Web\_Coated Japan\_Color\_2001\_Coated Japan\_Color\_2002\_Newspaper Japan\_Web\_Coated\_(Ad) SNAP\_2007 SWOP2006\_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006\_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated\_FOGRA29\_(ISO\_12647-2:2004) Web\_Coated\_FOGRA28\_(ISO\_12647-2:2004) PSR\_LWC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_LWC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSRgravureMF
- mezera = ano ne
- xmpfile = FILE
- formatovat = version implicitni PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
- uroven = NUMMER
- volba = vzdy nikdy
- profile = FILE

\setupbar [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\*<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 barva = COLOR
- pokracovat = ano ne vse
- prazdne = ano ne
- jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
- order = popredi pozadi
- tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
- metoda = NUMMER
- offset = NUMMER
- dy = NUMMER
- max = NUMMER
- foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
- foregroundcolor = COLOR
- mp = NAME
- vlevo = TEXT
- vpravo = TEXT

\setupbars [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupbar

\setupbleeding [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

- \* sirka = DIMENSION
- vyska = DIMENSION
- offset = DIMENSION
- hoffset = DIMENSION
- voffset = DIMENSION
- misto = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
- natahnout = ano ne
- stranka = ano ne

\setupbookmark [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

- \* sila = ano ne
- cislo = ano ne
- numberseparatorset = NAME
- numberconversionset = NAME
- numberstarter = BEFEHL
- numberstopper = BEFEHL
- numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\* ABSCHNITT:vse
- aktualni
- sectionblock = ano ne

\setupbtx [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 specification = implicitni apa aps NAME
- dataset = implicitni NAME
- prikaz = \...##1
- vlevo = BEFEHL
- vpravo = BEFEHL
- authorconversion = normalni normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
- etallimit = NUMBER
- etaldisplay = NUMBER
- etaloption = posledni
- predel = initials
- interakce = start stop cislo text stranka vse
- alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
- authornum authoryear
- sorttype = normalni reverse
- compress = ano ne
- implicitni = implicitni NAME
- pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
- barva = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \nastavseznam

\setupbtxregister [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 status = start stop
- dataset = NAME
- field = keyword range cislostranky autor
- register = NAME
- metoda = once
- alternativa = normalshort invertedshort
- pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
- barva = COLOR

**\setupbt rendering** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 statutextu = start stop
  pagestate = start stop
  oddelevac = BEFEHL
  kriterium = predchozi cite zde vse zadny
  filter = TEXT
  specification = NAME
  titul = TEXT
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  dataset = NAME
  metoda = dataset sila lokalne globalne zadny
  sorttype = short dataset seznam odkaz uzito implicitni cite rejstrik
  opakovat = ano ne
  group = NAME
  cislovani = ano ne num rejstrik tag short stranka
```

**\setupbtx** [...]

```
* NAME
```

**\setupbutton** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  stejnastranka = ano ne prazdne zadny normalni implicitni
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  kontrastnibarva = COLOR
  alternativa = skryte
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

**\setupcollector** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 rotace = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
  roh = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
  x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
  status = start stop
```

**\setupcolumnset** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  nvlevo = NUMMER
  nvpravo = NUMMER
  sirka = DIMENSION auto
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  radky = NUMMER
  maxsirka = DIMENSION
  maxvyska = DIMENSION
  smer = normalni reverse
  stranka = inherits: \strana
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

**\setupcolumnsetarea** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop opakovat
  x = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  clipoffset = DIMENSION
  pravyoffset = DIMENSION
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

**\setupcolumnsetareatext** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setupcolumnsetlines [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
```

```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnsetspan [...]1,... [...]2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setupcolumnsetstart [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
```

```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcombination [...]1,... [...]2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
  vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION
  misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  alternativa = popis text
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  pokracovat = ano ne
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...]1,... [...]2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 start = NUMMER
  counter = NAME
  metoda = stranka
  status = start stop
  zpusob = bystranka byblock bytext byhlavicka byABSCHNITT
  prefix = ano ne
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
  aktualni
  numberorder = reverse
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
  typ = prvni predchozi dalsi posledni cislo
  kriterium = striktni pozitiv vse
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...]1,... [...]2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 prodleva = ano ne
```

**\setupdelimitedtext** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2  pred             = BEFEHL
   po               = BEFEHL
   language         = lokalne globalne SPRACHE
   metoda           = font
   opakovat         = ano ne
   misto             = text odstavec marginalie
   vlevo            = BEFEHL
   sredni           = BEFEHL
   vpravo           = BEFEHL
   nextleft         = BEFEHL
   nextright        = BEFEHL
   mezerapred       = inherits: \preskoc
   mezeraza         = inherits: \preskoc
   levyokraj        = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pravyokraj       = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   odsazovani       = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   odsadpristi      = ano ne auto
   pismeno          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva            = COLOR
   stylsymboly      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvasymbolu     = COLOR

```

**\setupdescription** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  NAME OPT
2  titul            = ano ne
   uroven           = NUMMER
   text             = TEXT
   headcommand      = \...##1
   pred             = BEFEHL
   po               = BEFEHL
   mezi             = BEFEHL
   alternativa      = vlevo vpravo naokrajiv vlevo ivpravo marginalie levyokraj pravyokraj innermargin outermargin
                     semknuto visici vrsek prazdne prikaz NAME
   zarovnnani       = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   headalign        = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   odsazovani       = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka        = ano ne
   odsadpristi      = ano ne auto
   sirka            = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost       = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout        = NUMMER
   shrink           = NUMMER
   zaveseni         = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol      = BEFEHL
   closecommand     = \...##1
   expanzen         = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix  = + - TEXT
   vzor             = TEXT
   marginalie       = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismeno          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva            = COLOR
   stylhlavicky     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky    = COLOR
   zarovnejtitul    = ano ne

```

**\setupdirections** [ $\dots^*, \dots$ ]

```

*  bidi            = zap vyp lokalne globalne
   metoda          = jedna dve implicitni
   fences          = ano ne
   break           = obe pred

```

**\setupdocument** [ $\dots^*, \dots$ ]

```

*  pred           = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY            = VALUE

```



**\setupeffect** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 metoda = zadny prikaz  
natahnout = NUMMER  
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION  
alternativa = normalni uvnitr vnejsi obe skryte natahnout

**\setupenumeration** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titul = ano ne  
cislo = ano ne  
ciselnyprikaz = \...##1  
vzdalenosttitulek = DIMENSION  
styltitulek = STYLE BEFEHL  
barvatitulek = COLOR  
titlecommand = \...##1  
titleleft = BEFEHL  
titleright = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
symbol = BEFEHL  
starter = BEFEHL  
predel = BEFEHL  
propojeni = NAME  
counter = NAME  
uroven = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
headcommand = \...##1  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
mezi = BEFEHL  
alternativa = vlevo vpravo naokrajivlevo ivpravo marginalie lev yokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin  
semknuto visici vrsek prazdne prikaz NAME  
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani  
headalign = inherits: \nastavzarovnani  
odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani  
obrazovka = ano ne  
odsadpristi = ano ne auto  
sirka = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION  
vzdalenost = zadny DIMENSION  
natahnout = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
zaveseni = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER  
closesymbol = BEFEHL  
closecommand = \...##1  
expanzen = ano ne xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
vzor = TEXT  
marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR  
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL  
barvahlavicky = COLOR  
zarovnejtitul = ano ne  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupenv** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

**\setupexport** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* zarovnani = flushleft nastred flushright normalni  
zakladnifont = DIMENSION  
sirka = DIMENSION  
titul = TEXT  
podtitulek = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
alternativa = html div  
properties = ano ne  
hyphen = ano ne  
cssfile = FILE  
prvnistranka = FILE  
poslednistrana = FILE

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  sirka                    = DIMENSION
   vyska                    = DIMENSION
   popisek                  = NAME
   stranka                  = NUMMER
   objekt                   = ano ne
   prefix                   = TEXT
   metoda                   = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controls                 = ano ne
   nahled                   = ano ne
   mask                     = zadny
   rozliseni                = NUMMER
   barva                    = COLOR
   arguments                = TEXT
   opakovat                 = ano ne
   faktor                   = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   hfaktor                  = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   sfaktor                  = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   maxsirka                 = DIMENSION
   maxvyska                 = DIMENSION
   equalwidth               = DIMENSION
   equalheight              = DIMENSION
   meritko                  = NUMMER
   xmeritko                 = NUMMER
   ymeritko                 = NUMMER
   s                        = NUMMER
   sx                      = NUMMER
   sy                      = NUMMER
   radky                    = NUMMER
   misto                    = lokalne globalne implicitni
   adresar                  = PATH
   volba                    = test ramecek prazdne
   foregroundcolor          = COLOR
   reset                    = ano ne
   pozadi                   = barevne popredi NAME
   ramecek                  = zap vyp
   barvapozadi              = COLOR
   xmax                     = NUMMER
   ymax                     = NUMMER
   ramecky                  = zap vyp
   interakce                = ano vse zadny odkaz layer zalozka
   zakladnifont             = DIMENSION
   comment                  = BEFEHL TEXT
   velikost                 = zadny media crop trim art
   cache                    = PATH
   resources                = PATH
   obrazovka                = FILE
   konverze                 = TEXT
   order                    = LISTE
   crossreference           = ano ne NUMMER
   transform                = auto NUMMER
   userpassword             = TEXT
   ownerpassword            = TEXT

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

\* volba = opakovat

`\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  mezi                     = BEFEHL
   stranka                  = inherits: \strana
   spaceinbetween          = inherits: \preskoc
   pismeno                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                    = COLOR
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  category                 = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

**\setupfieldcategory** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  start                     = NUMMER
   pismo                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR
   typ                       = radio pod text radek push check signature
   values                    = TEXT
   implicitni                = TEXT
   barvarameckupole          = COLOR
   barvapozadipole           = COLOR
   sirka                     = DIMENSION
   vyska                     = DIMENSION
   hloubka                   = DIMENSION
   zarovnani                 = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
   n                         = NUMMER
   symbol                    = NAME
   fieldlayer                 = NAME
   volba                     = pouze procteni pozadovane chranene tridene nedostupne nocheck fixne soubor skryte tisknutelne
                              auto
   klikuvnitr                = REFERENCE
   klikvne                   = REFERENCE
   oblastuvnitr              = REFERENCE
   oblastvne                 = REFERENCE
   klavesapo                 = REFERENCE
   formatovat                = REFERENCE
   validovat                 = REFERENCE
   pocitat                   = REFERENCE
   focusin                   = REFERENCE
   focusout                   = REFERENCE
   openpage                  = REFERENCE
   closepage                  = REFERENCE

```

**\setupfieldcontentframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

**\setupfieldlabelframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

**\setupfieldtotalframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  pred                     = BEFEHL
   po                      = BEFEHL
   mezi                    = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost              = DIMENSION
   alternativa             = reset popisek ramecek horizontalne vertikalne
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

**\setupfiller** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  levyokraj                = DIMENSION
   pravyokraj               = DIMENSION
   vlevo                    = BEFEHL
   vpravo                    = BEFEHL
   alternativa              = symbol natahnout linka mezera
   metoda                   = lokalne globalne nastred siroky
   sirka                     = DIMENSION
   vyska                     = DIMENSION
   hloubka                   = DIMENSION
   offset                   = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost               = DIMENSION
   zarovnani                 = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
   symbol                    = BEFEHL
   pismo                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR

```

**\setupfirstline** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                         = NUMMER
   alternativa              = implicitni radek slovo
   pismo                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR

```

```

\setupfittingpage [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  pagestate = start stop
    prikaz   = \...##1
    marginalie = stranka
    meritko   = NUMMER
    papir     = auto implicitni NAME
    inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupfloatframed [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupfontexpansion [...]1 [...,2...]
1  NAME
2  vector    = NAME
    faktor    = NUMMER
    natahnout = NUMMER
    shrink    = NUMMER
    krok      = NUMMER

```

```

\setupfontprotrusion [...]1 [...,2...]
1  NAME
2  vector = NAME
    faktor = NUMMER
    vlevo  = NUMMER
    vpravo = NUMMER

```

```

\setupfonts [...,*...]
* language = ne auto

```

```

\setupfontsolution [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  goodies = FILE
    solution = NAME
    less    = NAME
    more    = NAME
    metoda  = preroll split normalni reverse nahodny
    kriterium = NUMMER

```

```

\setupforms [...,*...]
* metoda = XML HTML PDF
  export = ano ne

```

**\setupformula** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 misto = vlevo vpravo
  zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright normalni
  split = ano ne stranka
  strut = ano ne
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
  mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc
  ciselny prikaz = \...##1
  barva = COLOR
  stylciska = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvaciska = COLOR
  volba = zhustene tight nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  levyokraj = DIMENSION
  pravyokraj = DIMENSION
  alternativa = NAME
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  mrizka = inherits: \snaptogrid
  ramecek = cislo
  zaveseni = zadny auto
  expanzen = ano ne xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\setupformulaframed** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

**\setupframedcontent** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  leftoffset = DIMENSION
  pravyyoffset = DIMENSION
  offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
  offsetspodku = DIMENSION
  korekceradku = ano ne
  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

**\setupframedtable** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

**\setupframedtablecolumn** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER kazdy
3 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

**\setupframedtablerow** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER kazdy
3 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupframedtext [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  vnitrni = BEFEHL
  misto = vlevo vpravo nastred zadny
  korekcehloubky = zap vyp
  zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
  odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  inherits: \nastavoramovani inherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = horizontalne vertikalne nekde
  renderingsetup = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setuphigh [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  up = DIMENSION
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 prikaz = ano ne
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...]
* metoda = original tex implicitni hyphenate expanded traditional zadny

```

```

\setupcharacteralign [...]
* sirkavlevo = DIMENSION
  sirkavpravo = DIMENSION
  leftsample = TEXT
  rightsample = TEXT
  character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

```

```

\setupcharacterkerning [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = max NUMBER
  sirka = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR

```

```

\setupcharacterspacing [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 vlevo = NUMBER
  vpravo = NUMBER
  alternativa = 0 1

```

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER
sirka = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vyska = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vlevo = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vpravo = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vrsek = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
spodek = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
meritko = male stredni velke normalni NUMMER
rotace = NUMMER
symzarovnani = auto
osa = zap vyp
barvamecku = COLOR
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
jednotka = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
ramecek = zap vyp
barvalinky = COLOR
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
velikost = male stredni velke
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
vzor = TEXT
text = TEXT
sirka = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
oddelovac = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvahlavicky = COLOR

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
pred = BEFEHL
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = radek DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
misto = marginalie text
metoda = prvni posledni auto zadny

```

```

\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 misto = stranka text sloupce firstcolumn lastcolumn

```

```

\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]
* text vzdy globalne zadny

```

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2,...2 [...]3,...3 [...]4,...4,...4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 kazdy NUMMER
3 uvod nahodny pokracovat zhustene autouvod široky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraji naokraji dotextu
uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel nostopper rozbalene opakovat norepeat reverse sloupce
jedna dve tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER*siroky NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME
4 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
predhlavickou = BEFEHL
pohlavice = BEFEHL
textvlevo = BEFEHL
textvpravo = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
krok = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
levyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
pravyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
vzdalenostlevehookraje = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
vzdalenostpravehookraje = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
start = NUMMER
symzarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
odsadpristi = ano ne auto
vnitrni = BEFEHL
prikaz = CSNAME
polozky = NUMMER
maxsirka = DIMENSION
itemalign = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
alignsymbol = ano ne
textdistance = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
predelmista = ano ne
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvahlavicky = COLOR
stylsnacky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvaznacky = COLOR
stylsymboly = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasymbolu = COLOR
mrizka = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```



\setupitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  pred                  = BEFEHL
   po                    = BEFEHL
   mezi                  = BEFEHL
   predhlavickou         = BEFEHL
   pohlavicce            = BEFEHL
   textvlevo             = BEFEHL
   textvpravo            = BEFEHL
   vlevo                  = BEFEHL
   vpravo                 = BEFEHL
   faktor                = NUMMER
   krok                  = DIMENSION
   sirka                  = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost            = DIMENSION
   volba                  = uvod nahodny pokracovat zhustene autouvod široky text pred po zadnabila marginalie
                           naokraj naokraj dotextu uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel
                           rozbalene opakovat norepeat reverse sloupce jedna dve tri ctyri pet six seven eight
                           nine standardni NUMMER*siroky NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME
   marginalie            = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   levyokraj             = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pravyokraj            = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   vzdalenostlevehookraje = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   vzdalenostpravehookraje = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   zarovnani              = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani            = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   start                  = NUMMER
   symzarovnani           = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
   symbol                 = NAME
   n                      = NUMMER
   odsadpristi           = ano ne auto
   vnitrni                = BEFEHL
   prikaz                 = CSNAME
   polozky                = NUMMER
   maxsirka               = DIMENSION
   itemalign              = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
   alignsymbol            = ano ne
   textdistance           = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
   predelmista           = ano ne
   pismo                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                  = COLOR
   stylhlavicky           = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky          = COLOR
   stylsnacky             = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvaznacky            = COLOR
   stylsymboly            = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvasymbolu           = COLOR
   mrizka                 = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\nastaveniITEMGROUP [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1  kazdy NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2  uvod nahodny pokracovat zhustene autouvod široky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraji naokraji dotextu
   uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel nostopper rozbalene opakovat norepeat reverse sloupce
   jedna dva tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER*siroky NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME
3  pred = BEFEHL
   po = BEFEHL
   mezi = BEFEHL
   predhlavickou = BEFEHL
   pohlavicce = BEFEHL
   textvlevo = BEFEHL
   textvpravo = BEFEHL
   vlevo = BEFEHL
   vpravo = BEFEHL
   faktor = NUMMER
   krok = DIMENSION
   sirka = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   levyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pravyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   vzdalenostlevehookraje = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   vzdalenostpravehookraje = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   start = NUMMER
   symzarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
   symbol = NAME
   n = NUMMER
   odsadpristi = ano ne auto
   vnitri = BEFEHL
   prikaz = CSNAME
   polozky = NUMMER
   maxsirka = DIMENSION
   itemalign = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
   alignsymbol = ano ne
   textdistance = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
   predelmista = ano ne
   pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva = COLOR
   stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky = COLOR
   stylsnacky = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvaznacky = COLOR
   stylsymboly = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvasymbolu = COLOR
   mrizka = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter
instances: itemize

```

```

\nastaveniitemize [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1  kazdy NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2  uvod nahodny pokračovat zhustene autouvod široky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraji naokraji dotextu
   uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel nostopper rozbalene opakovat norepeat reverse sloupce
   jedna dva tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER*siroky NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME
3  pred = BEFEHL
   po = BEFEHL
   mezi = BEFEHL
   predhlavickou = BEFEHL
   pohlavicce = BEFEHL
   textvlevo = BEFEHL
   textvpravo = BEFEHL
   vlevo = BEFEHL
   vpravo = BEFEHL
   faktor = NUMMER
   krok = DIMENSION
   sirka = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   levyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pravyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   vzdalenostlevehookraje = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   vzdalenostpravehookraje = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   start = NUMMER
   symzarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
   symbol = NAME
   n = NUMMER
   odsadpristi = ano ne auto
   vnitri = BEFEHL
   prikaz = CSNAME
   polozky = NUMMER
   maxsirka = DIMENSION
   itemalign = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
   alignsymbol = ano ne
   textdistance = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
   predelmista = ano ne
   pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva = COLOR
   stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky = COLOR
   stylsnacky = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvaznacky = COLOR
   stylsymboly = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvasymbolu = COLOR
   mrizka = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\setuplabel** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titul          = ano ne
   cislo          = ano ne
   ciselnyprikaz  = \...##1
   vzdalenosttitulek = DIMENSION
   styltitulek    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatitulek   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   vlevo          = BEFEHL
   vpravo         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   predel         = BEFEHL
   propojeni      = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   uroven         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   pred           = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   alternativa    = vlevo vpravo naokraj ivlevo ivpravo marginalie lev yokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin
                   semknuto visici vrsek prazdne prikaz dotextu NAME
   zarovnani      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   headalign      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani     = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka      = ano ne
   odsadpristi    = ano ne auto
   sirka          = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout      = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   zaveseni       = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expanzen       = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   vzor           = TEXT
   marginalie     = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva          = COLOR
   stylhlavicky   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky  = COLOR
   zarovnejtitul  = ano ne
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\setuplayer** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status        = start stop pokracovat dalsi opakovat
   volba         = test
   stranka       = NUMMER
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   vyska         = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotace        = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
   position      = ano ne prekryv
   hoffset       = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   roh           = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
   misto         = mizka vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
   radek         = NUMMER
   sloupec       = NUMMER
   smer          = normalni reverse
   oboustranne   = ano ne
   metoda        = prizpusobive prekryv
   opakovat      = ano
   prednastaveni = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom nastred middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttoleft lefttopright NAME

```

**\setuplayeredtext** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
 2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barva = COLOR  
 inherits: \nastavoramovani

**\setuplayouttext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...]

1 vrsek zahlavi text upati <sup>OPT</sup>spodek  
 2 text marginalie hrana  
 3 status = start stop prazdne vysoko zadny normalni zadneznaceni NAME  
 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barva = COLOR  
 strut = ano ne  
 n = NUMMER  
 pred = BEFEHL  
 po = BEFEHL  
 stylvlevo = STYLE BEFEHL  
 stylvpravo = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barvavlevo = COLOR  
 barvavpravo = COLOR  
 sirka = DIMENSION  
 sirkavlevo = DIMENSION  
 sirkavpravo = DIMENSION

**\setuplinefiller** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
 2 misto = vlevo vpravo obe  
 rozsah = vlevo vpravo lokalne  
 mp = NAME  
 vyska = DIMENSION  
 hloubka = DIMENSION  
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
 threshold = DIMENSION  
 tloustkalinky = DIMENSION  
 pred = BEFEHL  
 po = BEFEHL  
 barva = COLOR  
 styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL  
 barvatextu = COLOR  
 zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani

**\setuplinefillers** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

**\setuplinenote** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
 2 compress = ano ne  
 compressmethod = separator predel mezera  
 compressseparator = BEFEHL  
 compressdistance = DIMENSION  
 inherits: \setupnote

**\setuplinetable** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  r c          OPT      OPT
2  liche sude zahlavi NUMMER
3  radky        = prizpusobive NUMMER
   pred         = BEFEHL
   po           = BEFEHL
   mezi         = BEFEHL
   natahnout    = ano ne DIMENSION
   maxsirka     = prizpusobive DIMENSION
   nvlevo       = NUMMER
   n            = NUMMER
   opakovat    = ano ne
   nx           = NUMMER
   sirka        = DIMENSION
   vyska       = prizpusobive radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost   = DIMENSION
   levyoffset   = DIMENSION
   pravyoffset  = DIMENSION
   zarovnani    = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   pozadi       = barevne
   barvapozadi  = COLOR
   xheight      = max DIMENSION
   xdepth       = max DIMENSION
   pismo       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva        = COLOR

```

**\setuplistalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  pred          = BEFEHL
   po            = BEFEHL
   prikaz        = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   natahnout     = DIMENSION
   filler        = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplistextra** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  pred = BEFEHL
   po   = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplocalfloats** [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

*  pred = BEFEHL
   po   = BEFEHL
   mezi = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

*  zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

*  NAME

```

**\setuplow** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   down         = DIMENSION
   pismo         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR

```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

\* barva = lokalne globalne  
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 formatovat = metafun mpost  
initializations = ano ne  
setups = NAME  
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL  
barvatextu = COLOR  
extensions = ano ne  
metoda = binary decimal double scaled implicitni

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

\* pagestate = start stop  
prikaz = \...##1  
marginalie = stranka  
meritko = NUMMER  
papir = auto implicitni NAME  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setupMPvariables [...1,] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
sirka = DIMENSION  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
mezi = BEFEHL  
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR  
vrsek = BEFEHL  
spodek = BEFEHL  
misto = vlevo vpravo nastred naokraj  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER
   prikaz                  = \...#1
   sirka                   = DIMENSION
   zarovnnani              = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   anchor                  = region text
   misto                   = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi
   metoda                 = vrsek radek prvni podlehloubky vyska
   category               = implicitni hrana
   rozsah                 = lokalne globalne
   volba                  = text odstavec
   marginalie             = lokalne normalni marginalie hrana
   vzdalenost             = DIMENSION
   hoffset                = DIMENSION
   voffset                = DIMENSION
   dy                     = DIMENSION
   bottomspace            = DIMENSION
   threshold              = DIMENSION
   radek                  = NUMMER
   stack                  = ano pokracovat
   pismoeno               = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                  = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NUMMER                   OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   m                        = NUMMER
   vzdalenost             = DIMENSION
   cislo                  = auto
   oddelovac             = TEXT
   zarovnnani            = vlevo nastred vpravo normalni
   misto                 = vrsek center spodek normalni
   mrizka                = math ne

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vlevo                  = BEFEHL
   vpravo                 = BEFEHL
   strut                 = ano ne
   pismoeno              = STYLE BEFEHL
   vzdalenost           = DIMENSION
   numberdistance        = DIMENSION

```



`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = ano ne
   sadasymbolu               = NAME
   functionstyle              = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                    = ano ne
   zarovnani                  = l2r r2l righttoleft
   bidi                       = ano ne
   sygreek                    = normalni kurziva zadny
   lcgreek                    = normalni kurziva zadny
   ucgreek                    = normalni kurziva zadny
   italics                    = 1 2 3 4 zadny reset
   autopunctuation            = ano ne vse comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                     = NAME
   domain                     = NAME reset
   styltextu                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu                 = COLOR
   functioncolor              = COLOR
   integral                   = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits zadny
   stylealternative           = NAME
   implicitni                 = normalni kurziva
   fraction                   = ams ctx
   ampersand                  = normalni
   collapsing                  = 1 2 3 zadny reset
   kernpairs                  = ano ne

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  prikaz                    = ano ne
   vlevo                     = NUMMER
   stredni                   = NUMMER
   vpravo                     = NUMMER
   mathstyle                  = obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke
   barva                      = COLOR
   status                     = auto
   metoda                    = auto
   velikost                   = NUMMER
   faktor                     = zadny auto NUMMER
   mathclass                  = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vzdalenostvrsku           = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostspodku          = DIMENSION
   marginalie                 = DIMENSION
   barva                      = COLOR
   strut                      = ano ne math tight
   alternativa                = uvnitr vnejsi obe
   linka                      = ano ne auto
   vlevo                      = NUMMER
   vpravo                     = NUMMER
   tloustkalinky              = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   vzdalenost                 = ne zadny prekryv
   inlinethreshold            = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold           = auto NUMMER
   fences                     = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  strut = ano ne NUMMER
  zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo normalni
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  simplecommand = TEXT
  misto = vrsek spodek vysoko nizko nivy normalni
```

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = mp
  barva = COLOR
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME
```

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = implicitni normalni mp
  barva = COLOR
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME
```

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  topcommand = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp = NAME
  mpheight = DIMENSION
  mpdepth = DIMENSION
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  barva = COLOR
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  minvyska = DIMENSION
  mindepth = DIMENSION
  mathclass = rel ord
  offset = min max normalni
  misto = vrsek spodek vysoko nizko nastred NUMMER
  strut = ano ne
  alternativa = normalni implicitni mp
  minsirka = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  moffset = DIMENSION
  order = normalni reverse
  mathlimits = ano ne
```

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

\* obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 mrizka = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  metoda = otr box
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  maxvyska = DIMENSION
  maxsirka = DIMENSION
  krok = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  setups = NAME
  rovnovaha = ano ne
  splitmethod = zadny fixne
  alternativa = lokalne globalne
  internalgrid = radek pulradku
  oddelovac = linka
  strut = ano ne
  barva = COLOR
  barvalinky = COLOR
  smer = normalni reverse
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ano ne
  KEY = VALUE
```

\setupnotation [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  titul                     = ano ne
   cislo                     = ano ne
   typ                       = note
   ciselny prikaz            = \...##1
   vzdalenost tituliek       = DIMENSION
   styl tituliek             = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva tituliek            = COLOR
   titlecommand              = \...##1
   titleleft                 = BEFEHL
   titleright                = BEFEHL
   vlevo                     = BEFEHL
   vpravo                    = BEFEHL
   symbol                    = BEFEHL
   starter                   = BEFEHL
   predel                    = BEFEHL
   propojeni                 = NAME
   counter                   = NAME
   uroven                    = NUMMER
   text                      = TEXT
   headcommand               = \...##1
   pred                      = BEFEHL
   po                        = BEFEHL
   mezi                      = BEFEHL
   alternativa               = vlevo vpravo naokraj ivlevo ivpravo marginalie levokraj pravokraj innermargin outermargin
                               semknuto visici vrsek prikaz note NAME
   zarovnanie                 = inherits: \nastavzarovnanie
   headalign                  = inherits: \nastavzarovnanie
   odsazovani                 = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka                  = ano ne
   odsadpristi                = ano ne auto
   sirka                      = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost                 = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout                  = NUMMER
   shrink                     = NUMMER
   zaveseni                   = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol                = BEFEHL
   closecommand               = \...##1
   expanzen                   = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix            = + - TEXT
   vzor                       = TEXT
   marginalie                 = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                      = COLOR
   stylhlavicky               = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky              = COLOR
   zarovnejtitul              = ano ne
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupnotations [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

\setupnote [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  interakce      = ano ne cislo text vse
   symbolcommand  = \...##1
   textovyprikaz  = \...##1
   indikator      = ano ne
   oddelovactextu = BEFEHL
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = DIMENSION
   rulecommand    = BEFEHL
   linka          = zap vyp normalni vlevo vpravo prikaz odstavec
   split          = tolerantni striktni velmistriktni NUMMER
   faktor         = NUMMER
   misto          = text stranka vysoko spodek zadny sloupce firstcolumn lastcolumn
   dalsi          = BEFEHL
   n              = NUMMER
   barvalinky     = COLOR
   tloustkalinky  = DIMENSION
   setups         = NAME
   meziradkovamezera = NAME
   odstavec       = ano ne
   pred           = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   rozsah         = stranka
   vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
   pokračovat     = ano ne
   alternativa    = mrizka fixne sloupce note zadny
   kriterium      = stranka
   zakladnifont   = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   zarovnani      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   styltextu      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu     = COLOR
   anchor         = dalsi
   mezerapred     = inherits: \preskoc
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setupnotes [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnote

```

\setupoffset [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

\setupoffsetbox [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   levyoffset     = DIMENSION
   pravyoffset    = DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku    = DIMENSION
   offsetspodku   = DIMENSION
   metoda        = fixne
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   hloubka        = DIMENSION
   misto          = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g

```

\setupoutputroutine [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  KEY = CSNAME

```

\setupoutputroutine [...]

```

*  NAME

```

**\setuppagecolumns** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 oddelovac = NAME  
smer = normalni reverse  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
maxsirka = DIMENSION  
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani  
prazdny = inherits: \preskoc  
barva = COLOR  
setups = NAME  
stranka = inherits: \strana  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

**\setuppagechecker** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 radky = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
metoda = 0 1 2 3  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
mezi = BEFEHL

**\setuppageinjection** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = predchozi dalsi NUMMER  
prodleva = ano ne  
alternativa = obrazek buffer setups zadny NAME  
stranka = inherits: \strana  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

**\setuppageinjectionalternative** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

**\setuppageshift** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]

1 stranka papir OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

**\setuppagestate** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 prodleva = ano ne

**\setuppairedbox** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
mezi = BEFEHL  
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek vysoko nizko  
n = NUMMER  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont  
sirka = DIMENSION  
vyska = DIMENSION  
maxsirka = DIMENSION  
maxvyska = DIMENSION  
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

**\nastaveniPAIREDBOX** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox  
instances: legend

**\nastavenilegend** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setupper [.,.,.*.,.]
* inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiu
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva = COLOR
   zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 reset kazdy prvni dalsi
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
   start = NUMMER
   n = NUMMER
   kriterium = vse
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...,*...]
* n = NUMMER
   sirka = DIMENSION prizpusobive
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   symbol = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
   po = BEFEHL
   vlevo = BEFEHL
   vpravo = BEFEHL
   mrizka = inherits: \snaoptogrid
   korekceradku = zap vyp
   korekcehloubky = zap vyp
   marginalie = ano ne standardni
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...,*...]
* pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva = COLOR
   n = NUMMER
   min = NUMMER
   max = NUMMER
   text = TEXT
   sirka = DIMENSION
   vyska = DIMENSION
   hloubka = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
   vlevo = BEFEHL
   vpravo = BEFEHL
   prikaz = \...##1
   pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva = COLOR
```

\setupprofile [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vyska = DIMENSION  
hloubka = DIMENSION  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMBER  
radky = NUMBER  
metoda = striktni fixne zadny

\setupquotation [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 popisek = \* NAME  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
typ = implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = ano ne  
text = TEXT  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

\* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT  
2 implicitni  
3 prefix = ano ne  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\* ABSCHNITT:vse  
aktualni  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:vse  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL



\setupregisters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 referencemethod = vpred
  expanzen = ano ne xml
  vlastnicislo = ano ne
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternativa = a b A B
  metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = ano ne vse zhustene text
  check = ano ne
  kriterium = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse aktualni
  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix = ano ne
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
  maxsirka = DIMENSION
  indikator = ano ne
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  prikaz = \...##1
  textovyprikaz = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  strankovyprikaz = \...##1
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  interakce = text cislostranky
  cislostranky = ano ne
  symbol = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
  language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvatextu = COLOR
  stylstranky = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvastranky = COLOR
  pageleft = BEFEHL
  pageright = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
  rovnovaha = ano ne
  zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
  numberorder = cisla

```

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = vpred
  expanzen = ano ne xml
  vlastnicislo = ano ne
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternativa = a b A B
  metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = ano ne vse zhustene text
  check = ano ne
  kriterium = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse aktualni
  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix = ano ne
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
  maxsirka = DIMENSION
  indikator = ano ne
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  prikaz = \...##1
  textovyprikaz = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  strankovyprikaz = \...##1
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  interakce = text cislostranky
  cislostranky = ano ne
  symbol = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
  language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvatextu = COLOR
  stylstranky = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvastranky = COLOR
  pageleft = BEFEHL
  pageright = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
  rovnovaha = ano ne
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  numberorder = cisla

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 akceotevrenistranky = REFERENCE
  akcezavrenistranky = REFERENCE
  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setuprubby [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 misto = vrsek vlevo vpravo zadny
  zarovnani = auto flushleft nastred flushright
  natahnout = ano ne
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = zadny DIMENSION
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR

```

\setups [...\*,...]

```

* NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  meritko             = NUMMER
   xmeritko            = NUMMER
   ymeritko            = NUMMER
   sirka               = DIMENSION
   vyska               = DIMENSION
   hloubka             = ano ne
   radky               = NUMMER
   faktor              = prizpusobive siroky max min auto implicitni
   hfaktor             = prizpusobive siroky max min auto implicitni
   sfaktor             = prizpusobive siroky max min auto implicitni
   maxsirka            = DIMENSION
   maxvyska            = DIMENSION
   s                   = NUMMER
   sx                  = NUMMER
   sy                  = NUMMER
   equalwidth          = DIMENSION
   equalheight         = DIMENSION
   mrizka              = ano prizpusobive vyska podlehloubky pulradku

```

```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  metoda              = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prednastaveni       = NAME
   features             = auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  pokracovat          = ano ne
   jednotka            = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   metoda              = NUMMER
   dy                  = NUMMER
   zarovnani           = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   pismo               = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva               = COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  tloustkalinky       = DIMENSION
   barvalinky          = COLOR
   alternativa         = NUMMER
   offsetvrsku         = DIMENSION
   offsetspodku        = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost          = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
   uroven              = NUMMER

```

```

\setupspellchecking [...*,...]
* status = start stop
  metoda = 1 2 3
  seznam = NAME

```

```

\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  pred                = BEFEHL
   po                  = BEFEHL
   mezi               = BEFEHL
   setups              = NAME
   vlevo              = BEFEHL
   vpravo             = BEFEHL
   pismo              = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva              = COLOR

```

`\setupstretched [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

\* ano ne auto kap<sup>OPT</sup>prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,*2...]`

1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 metoda = prikaz  
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL  
barva = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,*2...]`

1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 odsadpristi = ano ne auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,*2...]`

1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsymbols [...,*...]`

\* stylealternative = text math

`\setupsynctex [...,*...]`

\* status = start stop  
metoda = min max

`\setups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,*2...] [...,*3...]`

1 r c x y row column<sup>OPT</sup> prvni posledni start zahlavi kazdy liche sude jedna NUMMER -NUMMER  
2 prvni least kazdy dve liche sude NUMMER -NUMMER  
3 extras = BEFEHL  
vlevo = BEFEHL  
vpravo = BEFEHL  
barvahlavicky = COLOR  
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL  
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION  
vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION  
vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION  
maxsirka = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
sirkatextu = DIMENSION lokalne  
split = ano ne opakovat auto  
zahlavi = opakovat  
volba = natahnout tight  
pred = BEFEHL  
po = BEFEHL  
stejnastranka = pred po obe  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
aligncharacter = ano ne  
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
vzdalenost = DIMENSION  
barva = COLOR  
pismo = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...]`

\* pagestate = start stop  
prikaz = \...##1  
marginalie = stranka  
meritko = NUMMER  
papir = auto implicitni NAME  
inherits: \nastavoramovani

**\setuptabulation** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  formatovat          =  TEMPLATE zadny
   pred                =  BEFEHL
   po                  =  BEFEHL
   vzdalenost          =  male stredni velke zadny prazdny podlehloubky mrizka DIMENSION
   prazdny             =  nastaveni stejnastranka max sila enable zablockovat zadnabila zhustene zpet prekryv vzdy weak
                        strong implicitni pred mezi po fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku
                        quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky standardni NUMMER*male NUMMER*stredni NUMMER*velke
                        NUMMER*radek NUMMER*pulradku NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*rovnice NUMMER*bily NUMMER*vyska
                        NUMMER*podlehloubky category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
   stylhlavicky        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky       =  COLOR
   pozadi              =  NAME
   barvapozi           =  COLOR
   foregroundstyle      =  STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor      =  COLOR
   zarovnani           =  vlevo nastred vpravo dimension
   linka               =  radek normalni
   barvalinky          =  COLOR
   tloustkalinky       =  DIMENSION
   zakladnifont         =  inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   odsazovani          =  ano ne
   split               =  ano ne opakovat auto
   jednotka            =  DIMENSION
   marginalie          =  DIMENSION
   vnitri              =  BEFEHL
   EQ                  =  BEFEHL
   zahlavi             =  ano opakovat text
   ramecek             =  zap vyp
   titul               =  TEXT
   kepttogether        =  ano ne

```

**\setuptagging** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  status = start stop
   metoda = auto

```

**\setuptextbackground** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  status              =  start stop
   misto               =  text odstavec vzdy zadny
   kriterium           =  NUMMER
   alternativa         =  NUMMER
   mp                  =  NAME
   metoda              =  NAME
   pozadi              =  barevne
   barvapozi           =  COLOR
   roh                 =  pravouhly zaobleny
   uroven              =  NUMMER
   offsetpozadi        =  DIMENSION
   pred                =  BEFEHL
   po                  =  BEFEHL
   zarovnani           =  inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   pomlcka             =  NUMMER
   polomer             =  DIMENSION
   ramecek             =  zap vyp
   barvaramecku        =  COLOR
   tloustkalinky       =  DIMENSION
   voffset             =  DIMENSION
   offsetramecku       =  DIMENSION
   levyoffset          =  ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pravyoffset         =  ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku         =  male stredni velke radek DIMENSION
   offsetspodku        =  male stredni velke radek DIMENSION
   pismo               =  STYLE BEFEHL
   barva               =  COLOR

```

**\setuptextflow** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  sirka               =  DIMENSION
   pismo              =  STYLE BEFEHL
   barva              =  COLOR

```

```

\setuptextnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  linka    = NAME
   note     = NAME
   n        = * NUMMER
   prazdne  = ano ne zadny cislo

```

```

\setuptoolsip [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  misto    = vlevo nastred vpravo
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupunit [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  metoda   = 1 2 3 4 5 6
   language = SPRACHE
   alternativa = text matematika
   order     = reverse normalni
   oddelovac = male stredni velke normalni zadny NAME
   mezera    = male stredni velke normalni zadny NAME
   pismeno   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva     = COLOR

```

```

\setupuserdata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  pred      = BEFEHL
   po        = BEFEHL
   zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   setups    = NAME
   pismeno   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva     = COLOR
   alternativa = implicitni NAME
   KEY       = VALUE

```

```

\setupuserdataalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  renderingsetup = NAME
   KEY           = VALUE

```

```

\setupuserpagenumber [...*,...]
*  viewerprefix = TEXT
   status       = start stop zadny drzet prazdne
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupversion [...*]
*  koncept soubor docasne finalni NAME

```

```

\setupviewerlayer [...*,...]
*  titul      = TEXT
   status     = start stop
   export     = ano ne
   tisknutelne = ano ne
   rozsah     = lokalne globalne
   metoda     = zadny prikaz

```

```

\setupvspacing [...*,...]
*  inherits: \vspacing OPT

```

```

\setupwithargument {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT

```

```

\setupwithargumentswapped {...1} {...2}
1  CONTENT
2  NAME

```

```
\setupxml [...,.*=...,...]
* implicitni = skryte zadny text
compress = ano ne
```

```
\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 sirkatextu = DIMENSION lokalne
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
volba = tight max natahnout sirka vyska fixne
vyskatextu = DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
zahlavi = opakovat
upati = opakovat
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
split = ano ne opakovat auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
stejnastranka = pred po obe
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ano ne
alignmentleftsample = TEXT
alignmentrightsample = TEXT
alignmentleftwidth = DIMENSION
alignmentrightwidth = DIMENSION
alignmentcharacter = TEXT
inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [...]1 [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ...1 {...}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [...]*
* FONT OPT
```

```
\setvtopregister ...1 {...}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof ...1 \to \...2
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>  |
| <pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \setxvariables [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  set    = BEFEHL    reset  = BEFEHL    KEY    = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \shapedhbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \shiftbox {...} 1  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \SHIFT {...} *  CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>   |
| <pre> \shiftdown {...} *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \shiftup {...} *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showallmakeup </pre>   |
| <pre> \showattributes </pre>  |
| <pre> \showboxes </pre>   |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...<sup>*</sup>...] *  specification = NAME      OPT    dataset       = NAME    field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher                   school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME </pre>      |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...<sup>*</sup>] *  NAME      OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...<sup>*</sup>...] *  specification = NAME      OPT    dataset       = NAME    field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher                   school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...<sup>*</sup>] *  NAME      OPT </pre>   |



|   |
|---|
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...,...] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher                   school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...,...] *  rotate        = NUMMER<sup>OPT</sup>    specification = NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showcolorbar [...] *  COLOR </pre>   |
| <pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] *  COLOR </pre>  |
| <pre> \showcolorset [...] *  COLOR </pre>   |
| <pre> \showcolorstruts </pre>   |
| <pre> \showcounter [...] *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \showdirectives </pre>  |
| <pre> \showdirsmargin </pre>  |
| <pre> \showedebuginfo </pre>  |
| <pre> \showexperiments </pre>   |
| <pre> \showfont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1  FONT          OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \showfontdata </pre>  |
| <pre> \showfontexpansion </pre>   |
| <pre> \showfontitalics </pre>   |
| <pre> \showfontkerns </pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\showfontparameters</code>  |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...*...]</code><br><code>* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</code>   |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>...][...<sup>2</sup>...][...<sup>3</sup>...][...<sup>4</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 inherits: \nastavzakladnifont OPT OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code><br><code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code><br><code>4 vse NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\showglyphdata</code>   |
| <code>\showglyphs</code>  |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code>  |
| <code>\showhelp {...<sup>1</sup>...}[...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 REFERENCE</code>  |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>...][...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 SPRACHE OPT</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\showchardata {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\showcharratio {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\showinjector [...*...]</code><br><code>* NAME OPT</code>   |
| <code>\showjustification</code>   |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>  |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code><br><code>* FONT</code>  |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code>   |
| <code>\showmargins</code>   |
| <code>\showmessage {...<sup>1</sup>...}{...<sup>2</sup>...}{...<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NAME NUMBER</code><br><code>3 TEXT</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\showminimalbaseline</code>   |
| <code>\shownextbox \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\showotfcomposition {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 FONT<br>2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l<br>3 TEXT   |
| <code>\showparentchain \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\showsetupsdefinition [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\showtimer {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\showtokens [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\showtrackers</code>  |
| <code>\showvalue {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\showvariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY   |
| <code>\showwarning {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...,...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMBER<br>3 TEXT  |
| <code>\schovejbloky [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\signalrightpage</code>   |
| <code>\simplealignedbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi<br>3 CONTENT                                 |
| <code>\simplealignedboxplus {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplealignedspreadbox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi<br>3 CONTENT                           |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| <code>\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT   |
| <code>\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}</code><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER   |
| <code>\singlebond</code>   |
| <code>\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT<br>6 TEXT  |
| <code>\sklonene</code>   |
| <code>\sklonenetucne</code>  |
| <code>\slantedface</code>  |
| <code>\slicepages [...]<sub>1</sub> [...,...<sub>2</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,...<sub>3</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></code><br>1 FILE<br>2 offset = DIMENSION<br>hoffset = DIMENSION<br>voffset = DIMENSION<br>sirka = DIMENSION<br>vyska = DIMENSION<br>n = NUMMER<br>3 offset = DIMENSION<br>hoffset = DIMENSION<br>voffset = DIMENSION<br>sirka = DIMENSION<br>vyska = DIMENSION<br>n = NUMMER |
| <code>\sloupec [...,*...]</code><br>* inherits: \columnbreak   |
| <code>\slovenianNumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\sloveniannumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\slovo {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ slovovpravo [...] {...}<br>1 vpravo DIMENSION <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ smallbodyfont  |
| $\backslash$ smallcappedcharacters {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash$ smallcappedromannumerals {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash$ smaller  |
| $\backslash$ smallskip  |
| $\backslash$ smash [...] {...}<br>1 w h d t <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ smashbox ...<br>* CSNAME NUMMER  |
| $\backslash$ smashboxed ...<br>* CSNAME NUMMER  |
| $\backslash$ smashedhbox [...] {...}<br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ smashedvbox [...] {...}<br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ snaptogrid [...] \^2... {...}<br>1 normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku math:-line math:-halflne NAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash$ snaptogrid [...,^1,...] \^2... {...}<br>1 inherits: \definegridsnapping <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ someheadnumber [...] [...] [...]<br>1 ABSCHNITT<br>2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni   |
| $\backslash$ somekindoftab [...,^*...,...]<br>* alternativa = horizontalne vertikalne<br>sirka = DIMENSION<br>vyska = DIMENSION<br>n = NUMMER<br>m = NUMMER   |
| $\backslash$ somelocalfloat   |
| $\backslash$ somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}<br>1 ABSCHNITT<br>2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{someplace}$ <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> {...} <sup>5</sup> {...} <sup>6</sup> [...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT<br>6 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{SORTING}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT<br><b>instances:</b> logo  |
| $\backslash\text{logo}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{spaceddigits}$ {...}<br>* NUMBER   |
| $\backslash\text{spaceddigitmethod}$  |
| $\backslash\text{spaceddigitseparator}$   |
| $\backslash\text{spaceddigitssymbol}$   |
| $\backslash\text{spanishNumerals}$ {...}<br>* NUMBER  |
| $\backslash\text{spanishnumerals}$ {...}<br>* NUMBER  |
| $\backslash\text{splitatasterisk}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcolon}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcolons}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcomma}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{splitatperiod}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{splitdfrac}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ splitfilename {...}<br>* FILE  |
| $\backslash$ splitfrac {...} {...}<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ splitoffbase   |
| $\backslash$ splitofffull   |
| $\backslash$ splitoffkind   |
| $\backslash$ splitoffname   |
| $\backslash$ splitoffpath   |
| $\backslash$ splitoffroot   |
| $\backslash$ splitofftokens ... <sup>1</sup> \from ... <sup>2</sup> \to ... <sup>3</sup><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME                                  |
| $\backslash$ splitofftype   |
| $\backslash$ splitstring ... <sup>1</sup> \at ... <sup>2</sup> \to ... <sup>3</sup> \and ... <sup>4</sup><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CSNAME     |
| $\backslash$ spreadhbox ...<br>* CSNAME NUMBER  |
| $\backslash$ sqrt [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ stackrel {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ stackscripts   |
| $\backslash$ stanovcislodonadpisu [...]<br>* ABSCHNITT  |
| $\backslash$ stanovcharakteristickuseznamu [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] [...] <sup>OPT</sup><br>1 LISTE<br>2 inherits: \nastavseznam |
| $\backslash$ start [...] <sup>*</sup> ... \stop<br>* NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| $\backslash$ startalignment [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stopalignment<br>* inherits: \nastavzarovnnani  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startATTACHMENT [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopATTACHMENT 1   NAME          OPT          OPT 2   inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment </pre> |
| <pre> \startattachment [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopattachment 1   NAME          OPT          OPT 2   inherits: \setupattachment </pre>                       |
| <pre> \startbar [...] ... \stopbar *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startbarva [...] ... \stopbarva *   COLOR </pre>   |
| <pre> \startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix </pre>   |
| <pre> \startbitmapimage [...,*...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage *   barva = rgb cmyk seda     sirka = DIMENSION     vyska = DIMENSION     x     = NUMMER     y     = NUMMER </pre>        |
| <pre> \startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix </pre>   |
| <pre> \startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startbuffer [...] ... \stopbuffer *   NAME          OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding </pre>   |
| <pre> \starthiding ... \stophiding </pre>   |
| <pre> \startcatcodetable \*... ... \stopcatcodetable *   CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned </pre>   |
| <pre> \startcollect ... \stopcollect </pre>   |
| <pre> \startcollecting ... \stopcollecting </pre>   |
| <pre> \startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent *   knockout overprint zadny </pre>  |
| <pre> \startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly *   COLOR </pre>   |
| <pre> \startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset *   NAME </pre>  |



|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\startcolumnset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopcolumnset</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupcolumnset</p>   |
| <p><code>\startcolumnsetspan [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopcolumnsetspan</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 c = NUMMER</p> <p>r = NUMMER</p> <p>metoda = tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd</p> <p>volba = zadny siroce</p> |
| <p><code>\startCOLUMNSET [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopCOLUMNSET</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupcolumnset<sup>OPT</sup></p>   |
| <p><code>\startcombination [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopcombination</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupcombination</p>   |
| <p><code>\startcombination [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopcombination</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 N*M</p>  |
| <p><code>\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\startctxfunctiondefinition ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\startdelimited [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopdelimited</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 SPRACHE</p> <p>3 inherits: \startzuzeni</p>   |
| <p><code>\startdelimitedtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopdelimitedtext</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 SPRACHE</p> <p>3 inherits: \startzuzeni</p>   |
| <p><code>\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT</code></p> <p>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \startzuzeni</p> <p>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside</p>   |
| <p><code>\startaside [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopaside</code></p> <p>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \startzuzeni</p>   |
| <p><code>\startblockquote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopblockquote</code></p> <p>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \startzuzeni</p>   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startquotation}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquotation}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$                       |
| $\backslash\text{startquote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquote}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$                               |
| $\backslash\text{startspeech}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspeech}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startzuzeni}$                             |
| $\backslash\text{startdisplaymath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startdmath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdmath}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startdocument}$ [..., ..., <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdocument}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$ <sup>OPT</sup>                                       |
| $\backslash\text{starteffect}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopeffect}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startEFFECT}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startelement}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} [..., ..., <sup>2</sup> ..., ...] ... $\backslash\stopelement$<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY = VALUE   |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [..., ..., <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$<br>* NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{startexceptions}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopexceptions}$<br>* SPRACHE   |
| $\backslash\text{startexpanded}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopexpanded}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable}$ \... <sup>*</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$<br>* CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startfacingfloat}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopfacingfloat}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startfittingpage}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., ..., <sup>2</sup> ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfittingpage}$<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$           |
| $\backslash\text{startFITTINGPAGE}$ [..., ..., <sup>*</sup> ..., ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopFITTINGPAGE}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ <sup>OPT</sup><br>instances: TEXpage MPpage |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \startMPpage [...,*...,...] ... \stopMPpage * inherits: \setupfitt<sup>OPT</sup>ingpage </pre>   |
| <pre> \startTEXpage [...,*...,...] ... \stopTEXpage * inherits: \setupfitt<sup>OPT</sup>ingpage </pre>   |
| <pre> \startfixne [...*...] ... \stopfixne * nizko nastred <sup>OPT</sup>vysoko nivy implicitni </pre>   |
| <pre> \startfloatcombination [...,*...,...] ... \stopfloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>   |
| <pre> \startfloatcombination [...*...] ... \stopfloatcombination * N*M NAME<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>   |
| <pre> \startFLOAttext [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopFLOAttext 1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo<sup>OPT</sup> uvnitr<sup>OPT</sup> vnejsi<sup>OPT</sup> zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj<sup>OPT</sup>i levyokraj prav<sup>OPT</sup>yokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [--]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [--]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lr<sup>OPT</sup>bt btrl rlbt fx<sup>OPT</sup>bt fixd 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre> |
| <pre> \startfiguretext [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopfiguretext 1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo<sup>OPT</sup> uvnitr<sup>OPT</sup> vnejsi<sup>OPT</sup> zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj<sup>OPT</sup>i levyokraj prav<sup>OPT</sup>yokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [--]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [--]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lr<sup>OPT</sup>bt btrl rlbt fx<sup>OPT</sup>bt fixd 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startgraphictext [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopgraphictext 1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo<sup>OPT</sup> uvnitr<sup>OPT</sup> vnejsi<sup>OPT</sup> zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj<sup>OPT</sup>i levyokraj prav<sup>OPT</sup>yokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [--]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [--]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lr<sup>OPT</sup>bt btrl rlbt fx<sup>OPT</sup>bt fixd 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startchemicaltext [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopchemicaltext 1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo<sup>OPT</sup> uvnitr<sup>OPT</sup> vnejsi<sup>OPT</sup> zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj<sup>OPT</sup>i levyokraj prav<sup>OPT</sup>yokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [--]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [--]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lr<sup>OPT</sup>bt btrl rlbt fx<sup>OPT</sup>bt fixd 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startintermezzotext [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopintermezzotext 1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo<sup>OPT</sup> uvnitr<sup>OPT</sup> vnejsi<sup>OPT</sup> zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj<sup>OPT</sup>i levyokraj prav<sup>OPT</sup>yokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [--]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [--]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lr<sup>OPT</sup>bt btrl rlbt fx<sup>OPT</sup>bt fixd 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>   |

```
\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext
1 split vzdy vlevo vpravoOPT uvnitr vnejsiOPT zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj levahrana
pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku
mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko
obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati tblr lrtb tblr
rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
```

```
\startfont [...] ... \stopfont
* FONT OPT
```

```
\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass
* kazdy NAME
```

```
\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution
* NAME
```

```
\startframedcell [...*,...] ... \stopframedcell
* inherits: \nastavoramovanOPTi
```

```
\startframedcontent [...] ... \stopframedcontent
* NAME vyp OPT
```

```
\startframedrow [...*,...] ... \stopframedrow
* inherits: \nastavoramovanOPTi
```

```
\startframedtable [...1,...] [...2,...] ... \stopframedtable
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\startgridsnapping [...] ... \stopgridsnapping
* normalni standardni andOPT striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko
zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku math:-line math:-halfline NAME
```

```
\startgridsnapping [...*,...] ... \stopgridsnapping
* inherits: \definegridsnappingOPT
```

```
\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox
```

```
\starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\starthelp [...] ... \stophelp
* REFERENCE OPT
instances: helptext
```

```
\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight
* NAME
```

```
\starthyphenation [...*,...] ... \stophyphenation
* original tex implicitni hyphenate expanded traditional zadny
```

```
\startcharacteralign [...*,...] ... \stopcharacteralign
* inherits: \setupcharacteralign
```

|  |
|--|
| <code>\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign</code><br><code>* TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences</code>  |
| <code>\startchemical [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopchemical</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupchemical</code>   |
| <code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code>  |
| <code>\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code>  |
| <code>\startinterakce [...] ... \stopinterakce</code><br><code>* skryte NAME</code>  |
| <code>\startinteraktivnimenu [...] ... \stopinteraktivnimenu</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\startinterface ... \stopinterface</code><br><code>* vse SPRACHE</code>  |
| <code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code>  |
| <code>\startitemgroup [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> ... \stopitemgroup</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code><br><code>3 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> |
| <code>\startITEMGROUP [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopITEMGROUP</code><br><code>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code><br><code>instances: itemize</code>                              |
| <code>\startitemize [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopitemize</code><br><code>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code>   |
| <code>\startJScode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJScode</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 uses</code><br><code>3 NAME</code>   |
| <code>\startJSreamble ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJSreamble</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 uzito</code><br><code>3 now later</code>   |
| <code>\startjazyk [...] ... \stopjazyk</code><br><code>* SPRACHE</code>  |
| <code>\startjdina [...] ... \stopjdina</code><br><code>* REFERENCE</code>  |
| <code>\startknockout ... \stopknockout</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \startkomentarstranky ... \stopkomentarstranky </pre>   |
| <pre> \startCOMMENT [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopCOMMENT 1  TEXT                OPT                OPT 2  inherits: \nastavkomentar instances: comment </pre>  |
| <pre> \startcomment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopcomment 1  TEXT                OPT                OPT 2  inherits: \nastavkomentar </pre>   |
| <pre> \startkomponenta [...]<sup>1</sup> ... \stopkomponenta *  FILE * </pre>   |
| <pre> \startkomponenta ...<sup>1</sup> ... \stopkomponenta *  FILE * </pre>   |
| <pre> \startkonectabulky [...]<sup>1</sup> ... \stopkonectabulky *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startlayout [...]<sup>1</sup> ... \stoplayout *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startlinealignment [...]<sup>1</sup> ... \stoplinealignment *  vlevo nastred vpravo max </pre>   |
| <pre> \startlinecorrection [...]<sup>1</sup>,...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoplinecorrection *  prazdny inherits: \preskoc OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startlinefiller [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoplinefiller 1  filler NAME                OPT 2  inherits: \setuplinefiller </pre>  |
| <pre> \startLINENOTE [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  REFERENCE 2  TEXT instances: linenote </pre>  |
| <pre> \startlinenote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  REFERENCE 2  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startlinenumbering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoplinenumbering 1  NAME                OPT                OPT 2  pokracovat = ano ne    start      = NUMMER    krok       = NUMMER    metoda     = stranka prvni dalsi </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinenumbering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoplinenumbering 1  NAME                OPT                OPT 2  pokracovat NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \startlinetable ... \stoplinetable </pre>   |
| <pre> \startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody </pre>   |
| <pre> \startlinetablecell [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoplinetablecell *  inherits: \setuplinetable OPT </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead</code>  |
| <code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code>  |
| <code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code>  |
| <code>\startlocallinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection</code><br><code>* prazdny inherits: \preskoc</code> <small>OPT</small>                             |
| <code>\startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\startlocalsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoplocalsetups</code><br><code>1 mrizka</code> <small>OPT</small><br><code>2 NAME</code>                 |
| <code>\startlocalsetups ... .. \stoplocalsetups</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\startlua ... \stoplua</code>  |
| <code>\startluacode ... \stopluacode</code>  |
| <code>\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\startluasetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopluasetups</code><br><code>1 mrizka</code> <small>OPT</small><br><code>2 NAME</code>                     |
| <code>\startluasetups ... .. \stopluasetups</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode</code><br><code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small>  |
| <code>\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions</code><br><code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small>  |
| <code>\startMPdrawing [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopMPdrawing</code><br><code>* -</code> <small>OPT</small>   |
| <code>\startMPenvironment [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopMPenvironment</code><br><code>* reset globalne +</code> <small>OPT</small>  |
| <code>\startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions</code><br><code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small>   |
| <code>\startMPinclusions [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopMPinclusions</code><br><code>1 +</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br><code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startMPpositiongraphic}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,...} ... $\backslash\text{stopMPpositiongraphic}$<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpositionmethod}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stopMPpositionmethod}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startMPrun}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopMPrun}$<br>* NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginalnilinka}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginalnilinka}$<br>* NUMMER OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginalnilinka}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginalnilinka}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmarginrule}$ OPT                                  |
| $\backslash\text{startmarginblock}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$<br>* NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{startmarkedcontent}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$<br>* reset vse NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{startmarkpages}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarkpages}$<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHALIGNMENT}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMATHALIGNMENT}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT<br>instances: align mathalignment |
| $\backslash\text{startalign}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopalign}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT   |
| $\backslash\text{startmathalignment}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathalignment}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathalignment}$ OPT                                   |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHCASES}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMATHCASES}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT<br>instances: cases mathcases                 |
| $\backslash\text{startcases}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopcases}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT   |
| $\backslash\text{startmathcases}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathcases}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ OPT   |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHMATRIX}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMATHMATRIX}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT<br>instances: matrix mathmatrix            |
| $\backslash\text{startmathmatrix}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathmatrix}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{startmatrix}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmatrix}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{startmathmode}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopmathmode}$  |



|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ startmathstyle [...,*...] ... $\backslash$ stopmathstyle<br>* obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME   |
| $\backslash$ startmatrices [...,*...] ... $\backslash$ stopmatrices<br>* inherits: $\backslash$ setupmathmatfix   |
| $\backslash$ startmaxaligned ... $\backslash$ stopmaxaligned  |
| $\backslash$ startmiddlealigned ... $\backslash$ stopmiddlealigned  |
| $\backslash$ startmixedcolumns [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash$ stopmixedcolumns<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash$ setupmixedcolumns  |
| $\backslash$ startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...] ... $\backslash$ stopMIXEDCOLUMNS<br>* inherits: $\backslash$ setupmixedcolumns <sup>OPT</sup><br>instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns columns  |
| $\backslash$ startboxedcolumns [...,*...] ... $\backslash$ stopboxedcolumns<br>* inherits: $\backslash$ setupmixedcolumns <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| $\backslash$ startcolumns [...,*...] ... $\backslash$ stopcolumns<br>* inherits: $\backslash$ setupmixedcolumns   |
| $\backslash$ startitemgroupcolumns [...,*...] ... $\backslash$ stopitemgroupcolumns<br>* inherits: $\backslash$ setupmixedcolumns OPT   |
| $\backslash$ startmode [...,*...] ... $\backslash$ stopmode<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash$ startmodeset [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } ... $\backslash$ stopmodeset<br>1 NAME implicitni<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ startmodule [...] ... $\backslash$ stopmodule<br>* FILE  |
| $\backslash$ startmoduletestsection ... $\backslash$ stopmoduletestsection  |
| $\backslash$ startmodule ... <sup>*</sup> ... $\backslash$ stopmodule<br>* FILE   |
| $\backslash$ startnadpis [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } ... $\backslash$ stopnadpis<br>1 REFERENCE OPT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash$ startnamedsection [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...] ... $\backslash$ stopnamedsection<br>1 ABSCHNITT OPT OPT<br>2 titul = TEXT<br>zalozka = TEXT<br>znaceni = TEXT<br>seznam = TEXT<br>odkaz = REFERENCE<br>vlastnicislo = TEXT<br>3 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash$ startnamedsubformulas [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } ... $\backslash$ stopnamedsubformulas<br>1 + - REFERENCE OPT<br>2 TEXT   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\startnaproti ... \stopnaproti</code>  |
| <code>\startnarrower [...,*,...] ... \stopnarrower</code><br><code>* [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset reverse</code>  |
| <code>\startNARROWER [...,*,...] ... \stopNARROWER</code><br><code>* [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset reverse</code>  |
| <code>\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ</code>  |
| <code>\startnicelyfilledbox [...,*,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox</code><br><code>* sirka = DIMENSION OPT</code><br><code>vyska = DIMENSION</code><br><code>offset = DIMENSION</code><br><code>strut = ano ne</code>                          |
| <code>\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference</code>  |
| <code>\startnotallmodes [...,*,...] ... \stopnotallmodes</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\startnotext ... \stopnotext</code>  |
| <code>\startnotmode [...,*,...] ... \stopnotmode</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\startobrazek [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,*<sup>3</sup>,...] ... \stopobrazek</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT</code><br><code>2 FILE</code><br><code>3 inherits: \externiobraz</code>  |
| <code>\startodlozit [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopodlozit</code><br><code>* [-+]NUMMER OPT</code>   |
| <code>\startodstavec [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopodstavec</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupparagraph</code>   |
| <code>\startoramovani [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoporamovani</code><br><code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \nastavoramovani</code>  |
| <code>\startFRAMEDTEXT [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT</code><br><code>1 vlevo vpravo nastred<sup>OPT</sup>zadny OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</code><br><code>instances: framedtext</code> |
| <code>\startframedtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopframedtext</code><br><code>1 vlevo vpravo nastred<sup>OPT</sup>zadny OPT</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</code>                                       |
| <code>\startoutputstream [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopoutputstream</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint</code>  |
| <code>\startpagecolumns [...,*,...] ... \stoppagecolumns</code><br><code>* inherits: \setuppagecolumns<sup>OPT</sup></code>  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| \startPAGECOLUMNS ... \stopPAGECOLUMNS   |  |
| \startpagecolumns [...] <sup>1</sup> ... \stoppagecolumns<br>* NAME OPT  |  |
| \startpagefigure [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ... \stoppagefigure<br>1 FILE OPT<br>2 offset = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION  |  |
| \startpagelayout [...] <sup>1</sup> ... \stoppagelayout<br>* stranka levastranka pravastranka  |  |
| \startpar [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ... \stoppar<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \setupparagraph  |  |
| \startparagraphs [...] <sup>1</sup> ... \stopparagraphs<br>* NAME  |  |
| \startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell   |  |
| \startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS   |  |
| \startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL   |  |
| \startparbuilder [...] <sup>1</sup> ... \stopparbuilder<br>* implicitni oneline basic NAME   |  |
| \startplacefloat [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> ... \stopplacefloat<br>1 SINGULAR OPT OPT<br>2 titul = TEXT<br>zalozka = TEXT<br>znaceni = TEXT<br>seznam = TEXT<br>misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj<br>levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky<br>[-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie<br>[-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde<br>effective zahlavi upati tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd<br>odkaz = REFERENCE<br>3 KEY = VALUE                         |  |
| \startumistiFLOAT [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ... \stopumistiFLOAT<br>1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT<br>zalozka = TEXT<br>znaceni = TEXT<br>seznam = TEXT<br>misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj<br>levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky<br>[-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie<br>[-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde<br>effective zahlavi upati tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd<br>odkaz = REFERENCE<br>2 KEY = VALUE<br>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic |  |

```

\startumistifigure [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopumistifigure
1  titul    = TEXT
    zalozka = TEXT
    znaceni = TEXT
    seznam  = TEXT
    misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
               levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
               [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
               [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
               effective zahlavi upati tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY      = VALUE

```

```

\startumistigraphic [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopumistigraphic
1  titul    = TEXT
    zalozka = TEXT
    znaceni = TEXT
    seznam  = TEXT
    misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
               levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
               [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
               [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
               effective zahlavi upati tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY      = VALUE

```

```

\startumistichemical [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopumistichemical
1  titul    = TEXT
    zalozka = TEXT
    znaceni = TEXT
    seznam  = TEXT
    misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
               levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
               [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
               [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
               effective zahlavi upati tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY      = VALUE

```

```

\startumistiintermezzo [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopumistiintermezzo
1  titul    = TEXT
    zalozka = TEXT
    znaceni = TEXT
    seznam  = TEXT
    misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
               levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
               [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
               [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
               effective zahlavi upati tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY      = VALUE

```

```

\startumistitable [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopumistitable
1  titul    = TEXT
    zalozka = TEXT
    znaceni = TEXT
    seznam  = TEXT
    misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
               levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
               [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
               [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
               effective zahlavi upati tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY      = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startumistiPAIREDBOX [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] ... \stopumistiPAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \startumistilegend [...,*=...,...] ... \stopumistilegend * inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startpolozka [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppolozka * REFERENCE OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startPOPIS [...,*=...,...] ... \stopPOPIS * titul = TEXT OPT   zalozka = TEXT   seznam = TEXT   odkaz = REFERENCE </pre>                           |
| <pre> \startPOPIS [...,<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopPOPIS 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startpositioning [...,<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stoppositioning 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavumistovani </pre>            |
| <pre> \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre>   |
| <pre> \startpostponingnotes ... \stoppostponingnotes </pre>   |
| <pre> \startpozadi [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppozadi * inherits: \nastavpozadi OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startPOZADI [...,*=...,...] ... \stopPOZADI * inherits: \nastavpozadi OPT instances: pozadi </pre>   |
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE * REFERENCE OPT instances: footnote endnote </pre>   |
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE * titul = TEXT OPT   zalozka = TEXT   seznam = TEXT   odkaz = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote * titul = TEXT OPT   zalozka = TEXT   seznam = TEXT   odkaz = REFERENCE </pre>                       |
| <pre> \startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote * titul = TEXT OPT   zalozka = TEXT   seznam = TEXT   odkaz = REFERENCE </pre>                     |
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote * REFERENCE OPT </pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \startfootnote [...*...] ... \stopfootnote *  REFERENCE          OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startprekryv ... \stopprekryv </pre>   |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...*...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand *  KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...*...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist *  KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...*...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand *  BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \startprocesscommalist [...*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist *  BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \startprodukt [...*] ... \stopprodukt *  FILE * </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprodukt ...* ... \stopprodukt *  FILE * </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprojekt [...*] ... \stopprojekt *  FILE * </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprojekt ...* ... \stopprojekt *  FILE * </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprostredi [...*] ... \stopprostredi *  FILE * </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprostredi ...* ... \stopprostredi *  FILE * </pre>  |
| <pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre>   |
| <pre> \startpublikace [<sup>1</sup>...] [...*<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppublikace 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  tag            = REFERENCE    category       = TEXT    k              = REFERENCE    t              = TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startradek [...*] *  REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \startLINES [...*...] ... \stopLINES *  inherits: \nastavrakky instances: lines </pre>  |
| <pre> \startlines [...*...] ... \stoplines *  inherits: \nastavrakky </pre>   |
| <pre> \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \starttrawsetups [...] [...] ... \stoptrawsetups 1  mrizka          OPT 2  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \starttrawsetups ... \stoptrawsetups *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile </pre>   |
| <pre> \startregime [...] ... \stopregime *  inherits: \enableregime </pre>  |
| <pre> \startregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  TEXT 4  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 5  INDEX 6  CONTENT 7  NAME 8  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startreusableMPgraphic [...] [...] [...] ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1  NAME          OPT 2  KEY </pre>   |
| <pre> \starttrovnice [...*,...] ... \stoprovnice *  zhustene tight nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre>  |
| <pre> \starttrovnice [...*,...] ... \stoprovnice *  volba      = zhustene tight nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont   marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION   mrizka     = inherits: \snaptogrid </pre> |
| <pre> \startFORMULAformula [...*,...] ... \stopFORMULAformula *  zhustene tight nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont instances: sp sd mp md </pre>  |
| <pre> \startmdformula [...*,...] ... \stopmdformula *  zhustene tight nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre>   |
| <pre> \startmpformula [...*,...] ... \stopmpformula *  zhustene tight nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre>   |
| <pre> \startsdfformula [...*,...] ... \stopsdfformula *  zhustene tight nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre>   |
| <pre> \startspformula [...*,...] ... \stopspformula *  zhustene tight nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre>   |
| <pre> \startrozbalene ... \stoprozbalene </pre>   |
| <pre> \startruby [...] ... \stopruby *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startscript [...] ... \stopscript *  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>   |

`\startsectionblock [...]1 [...]2... \stopsectionblock`

1 NAME  
2 zalozka = TEXT  
inherits: \nastavbloksekce

`\startsectionblockenvironment [...]* ... \stopsectionblockenvironment`

\* NAME

`\startSECTIONBLOCK [...]*... \stopSECTIONBLOCK`

\* zalozka = TEXT  
inherits: \nastavbloksekce  
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter

`\startappendices [...]*... \stopappendices`

\* zalozka = TEXT  
inherits: \nastavbloksekce

`\startbackmatter [...]*... \stopbackmatter`

\* zalozka = TEXT  
inherits: \nastavbloksekce

`\startbodymatter [...]*... \stopbodymatter`

\* zalozka = TEXT  
inherits: \nastavbloksekce

`\startfrontmatter [...]*... \stopfrontmatter`

\* zalozka = TEXT  
inherits: \nastavbloksekce

`\startsectionlevel [...]1 [...]2 [...]3... \stopsectionlevel`

1 NAME  
2 titul = TEXT  
zalozka = TEXT  
znaceni = TEXT  
seznam = TEXT  
odkaz = REFERENCE  
vlastnicislo = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startSECTION [...]1 [...]2... \stopSECTION`

1 titul = TEXT  
zalozka = TEXT  
znaceni = TEXT  
seznam = TEXT  
odkaz = REFERENCE  
vlastnicislo = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE  
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\startchapter [...]1 [...]2... \stopchapter`

1 titul = TEXT  
zalozka = TEXT  
znaceni = TEXT  
seznam = TEXT  
odkaz = REFERENCE  
vlastnicislo = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...]1 [...]2... \stoppart`

1 titul = TEXT  
zalozka = TEXT  
znaceni = TEXT  
seznam = TEXT  
odkaz = REFERENCE  
vlastnicislo = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE



```

\startsection [...,\s1...,...] [...,\s2...,...] ... \stopsection
1   titul      = TEXTOPT
    zalozka    = TEXT
    znaceni    = TEXT
    seznam     = TEXT
    odkaz      = REFERENCE
    vlastnicislo = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubject
1   titul      = TEXTOPT
    zalozka    = TEXTOPT
    znaceni    = TEXT
    seznam     = TEXT
    odkaz      = REFERENCE
    vlastnicislo = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsection [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsection
1   titul      = TEXT      OPT      OPT
   zalozka    = TEXT
   znaceni    = TEXT
   seznam     = TEXT
   odkaz      = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubject
1   titul      = TEXT          OPT          OPT
    zalozka    = TEXT
    znaceni    = TEXT
    seznam     = TEXT
    odkaz      = REFERENCE
    vlastnicislo = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsection [...,\sup{1}...,...] [...,\sup{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection
1   titul           = TEXT
    zalozka         = TEXT
    znaceni          = TEXT
    seznam           = TEXT
    odkaz            = REFERENCE
    vlastnicislo     = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject
1   titul           = TEXT
    zalozka        = TEXT
    znaceni         = TEXT
    seznam          = TEXT
    odkaz           = REFERENCE
    vlastnicislo    = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsection [...,\subsubsubsection] [...,\subsubsubsection] ... \stopsubsubsubsection
1  titul           = TEXT
   zalozka        = TEXT
   znaceni        = TEXT
   seznam         = TEXT
   odkaz          = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo   = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
1   titul           = TEXT
    zalozka        = TEXT
    znaceni        = TEXT
    seznam         = TEXT
    odkaz          = REFERENCE
    vlastnicislo   = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE

```



|   |
|---|
| <code>\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 KEY</code>  |
| <code>\STARTSTOP {...}</code><br><code>* CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter</code>   |
| <code>\startstructurepageregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> [...,<sup>4</sup>...]<sup>4</sup> ...<sup>5</sup> \stopstructurepageregister</code><br><code>[...]<sup>6</sup> [...]<sup>7</sup></code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NAME</code><br><code>3 popisek = NAME</code><br><code>keys = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</code><br><code>entries = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</code><br><code>keys:1 = TEXT</code><br><code>keys:2 = TEXT</code><br><code>keys:3 = TEXT</code><br><code>entries:1 = TEXT</code><br><code>entries:2 = TEXT</code><br><code>entries:3 = TEXT</code><br><code>alternativa = TEXT</code><br><code>4 KEY = VALUE</code><br><code>5 CONTENT</code><br><code>6 NAME</code><br><code>7 NAME</code> |
| <code>\startstyle [...,<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopstyle</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupstyle</code>   |
| <code>\startstyle [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopstyle</code><br><code>* NAME FONT</code>   |
| <code>\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE</code>   |
| <code>\startsubformulas [...,<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopsubformulas</code><br><code>* + - REFERENCE</code>   |
| <code>\startsubjectlevel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> ... \stopsubjectlevel</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 titul = TEXT</code><br><code>zalozka = TEXT</code><br><code>znaceni = TEXT</code><br><code>seznam = TEXT</code><br><code>odkaz = REFERENCE</code><br><code>vlastnicislo = TEXT</code><br><code>3 KEY = VALUE</code>   |
| <code>\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence</code>   |
| <code>\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack</code>   |
| <code>\startsymbolset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopsymbolset</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 font = FONT</code>  |
| <code>\startTABLE [...,<sup>*</sup>...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopTABLE</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupTABLE</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEbody}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEbody}$<br>$*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small>  |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEfoot}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEfoot}$<br>$*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small>  |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEhead}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEhead}$<br>$*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small>  |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEnext}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEnext}$<br>$*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small>  |
| $\backslash\text{starttabelator}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelator}$<br>1 <small>TEMPLATE</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavtabelaci}$                                 |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATE}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATE}$<br>1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavtabelaci}$<br>instances: legend fact |
| $\backslash\text{startfact}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopfact}$<br>1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavtabelaci}$                                   |
| $\backslash\text{startlegend}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoplegend}$<br>1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavtabelaci}$                               |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatehead}$ [ $\overset{*}{ }\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$<br>$*$ <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small>   |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatetail}$ [ $\overset{*}{ }\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$<br>$*$ <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small>   |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATION}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATION}$<br>1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$                      |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulka}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulka}$<br>1 <small>TEMPLATE</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavtabulky}$   |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulka}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulka}$<br>1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavtabulky}$   |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulky}$ [ $\overset{*}{ }\dots\overset{*}{ }$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulky}$<br>$*$ <small>TEMPLATE</small>  |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulky}$ [ $\overset{*}{ }\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulky}$<br>$*$ <small>NAME</small>  |
| $\backslash\text{starttexcode}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoptexcode}$   |

```

\starttexdefinition ...1 ...2 ...3 ...4 ...5 ...6 ...7 ... \stoptexdefinition
1  spaces nospaces      OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT      OPT
2  globalne
3  unexpanded
4  expanded
5  singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
   tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6  NAME
7  TEMPLATE

```

```

\starttext ... \stoptext

```

```

\starttextbackground [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoptextbackground
1  NAME      OPT
2  inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

```

```

\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...]* ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
*  inherits: \setuptextbackgroundOPT

```

```

\starttextcolor [...]* ... \stoptextcolor
*  COLOR

```

```

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

```

```

\starttextflow [...]* ... \stoptextflow
*  NAME

```

```

\starttextnapovedy [...]* ... \stoptextnapovedy
*  REFERENCE      OPT

```

```

\starttextovalinka {...}* ... \stoptextovalinka
*  TEXT

```

```

\startLABELtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopLABELtext
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

```

\startbtxlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopbtxlabeltext
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY

```

```

\startheadtext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoptheadtext
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY

```

```

\startlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplabeltext
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY

```

```

\startmathlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopmathlabeltext
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY

```

```

\startoperatorortext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopoperatorortext
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY

```

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startprefixtext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopprefixtext}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{startsuffixtext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsuffixtext}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{starttaglabeltext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptaglabeltext}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{startunittext}$ [...] [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopunittext}$<br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{starttokenlist}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptokenlist}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{starttokens}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptokens}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{starttransparent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptransparent}$<br>* COLOR  |
| $\backslash\text{starttypescript}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptypescript}$<br>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 size jmeno |
| $\backslash\text{starttypescriptcollection}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptypescriptcollection}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{startTYPING}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTYPING}$<br>* inherits: \nastavopis <sup>PT</sup><br>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML   |
| $\backslash\text{startTYPING}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTYPING}$<br>* pokracovat OPT<br>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML  |
| $\backslash\text{startLUA}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stopLUA}$<br>* pokracovat OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{startMP}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMP}$<br>* pokracovat OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{startPARSEDXML}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stopPARSEDXML}$<br>* pokracovat OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{startTEX}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTEX}$<br>* pokracovat OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{starttyping}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptyping}$<br>* pokracovat OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{startXML}$ [...,*...] ... $\backslash\text{stopXML}$<br>* pokracovat OPT  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash startLUA [ \dots \stackrel{*}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopLUA$<br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash nastavopis$  |
| $\backslash startMP [ \dots \stackrel{*}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopMP$<br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash nastavopis$  |
| $\backslash startPARSEDXML [ \dots \stackrel{*}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopPARSEDXML$<br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash nastavopis$ $OPT$  |
| $\backslash startTEX [ \dots \stackrel{*}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopTEX$<br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash nastavopis$  |
| $\backslash starttyping [ \dots \stackrel{*}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stotyping$<br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash nastavopis$ $PT$  |
| $\backslash startXML [ \dots \stackrel{*}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopXML$<br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash nastavopis$ $OPT$  |
| $\backslash startumistirovnici [ \dots \stackrel{*}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopumistirovnici$<br>$\ast$ titul = TEXT $OPT$<br>suffix = TEXT<br>odkaz = + - REFERENCE   |
| $\backslash startumistirovnici [ \dots \stackrel{*}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopumistirovnici$<br>$\ast$ + - REFERENCE $OPT$  |
| $\backslash startuniqueMPgraphic \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots \} \dots \backslash stopuniqueMPgraphic$<br>1 NAME $OPT$<br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash startuniqueMPpagegraphic \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots \} \dots \backslash stopuniqueMPpagegraphic$<br>1 NAME $OPT$<br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash startusableMPgraphic \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots \} \dots \backslash stopusableMPgraphic$<br>1 NAME $OPT$<br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash startuseMPgraphic \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots \} \dots \backslash stopuseMPgraphic$<br>1 NAME $OPT$<br>2 KEY   |
| $\backslash startusemathstyleparameter \backslash \dots \dots \backslash stopusemathstyleparameter$<br>$\ast$ CSNAME  |
| $\backslash startuserdata [ \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots ] [ \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopuserdata$<br>1 NAME $OPT$ $OPT$<br>2 KEY = VALUE   |
| $\backslash startusingbtxs specification [ \dots ] \dots \backslash stopusingbtxs specification$<br>$\ast$ NAME   |
| $\backslash startuzky [ \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots ] [ \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopuzky$<br>1 NAME $OPT$ $OPT$<br>2 inherits: $\backslash nastavzuzeni$   |
| $\backslash startuzky [ \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots ] [ \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots ] \dots \backslash stopuzky$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash nastavzuzeni$ $OPT$<br>2 [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset reverse |

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>\startuzky</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopuzky</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMBER*vlevo NUMBER*nastred NUMBER*vpravo reset reverse</p>                 |
| <p><b>\startvboxregister</b> ... \stopvboxregister</p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>  |
| <p><b>\startvboxtohbox</b> ... \stopvboxtohbox</p>   |
| <p><b>\startvboxtohboxseparator</b> ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator</p>   |
| <p><b>\startviewerlayer</b> [...] ... \stopviewerlayer</p> <p>* NAME</p>   |
| <p><b>\startVIEWERLAYER</b> ... \stopVIEWERLAYER</p>   |
| <p><b>\startvisici</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopvisici</p> <p>1 vzdalenost = DIMENSION</p> <p>n = NUMBER</p> <p>misto = vlevo vpravo</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                                  |
| <p><b>\startvisici</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopvisici</p> <p>1 vlevo vpravo OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><b>\startvtopregister</b> ... \stopvtopregister</p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>  |
| <p><b>\startVYCET</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopVYCET</p> <p>* titul = TEXT OPT</p> <p>zalozka = TEXT</p> <p>seznam = TEXT</p> <p>odkaz = REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><b>\startVYCET</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopVYCET</p> <p>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><b>\startxcell</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopxcell</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 nx = NUMBER</p> <p>ny = NUMBER</p> <p>nc = NUMBER</p> <p>nr = NUMBER</p> <p>inherits: \setupxtable</p> |
| <p><b>\startxcellgroup</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopxcellgroup</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupxtable</p>   |
| <p><b>\startxcolumn</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopxcolumn</p> <p>* inherits: \setupxtable<sup>OPT</sup></p>   |
| <p><b>\startxcolumn</b> [...] ... \stopxcolumn</p> <p>* NAME OPT</p>   |
| <p><b>\startxgroup</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopxgroup</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupxtable</p>   |



|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startxmldisplayverbatim} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxmldisplayverbatim}$<br>$\ast$ NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startxmllineverbatim} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxmllineverbatim}$<br>$\ast$ NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startxmlraw} \dots \backslash\text{stopxmlraw}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startxmlsetups} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxmlsetups}$<br>1 mrizka OPT<br>2 NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{startxmlsetups} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stopxmlsetups}$<br>$\ast$ NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startxrow} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxrow}$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$           |
| $\backslash\text{startxrowgroup} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxrowgroup}$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtable}$<br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT                        |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$<br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT                |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$<br>$\ast$ NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$<br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT                |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$<br>$\ast$ NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$<br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT                |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$<br>$\ast$ NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$<br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT                |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$<br>$\ast$ NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{startXTABLE} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopXTABLE}$<br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT                        |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtable}$<br>$\ast$ NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{startzahlavitabulky} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopzahlavitabulky}$<br>$\ast$ NAME  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\startzarovnanonastred ... \stopzarovnanonastred</code>  |
| <code>\startzarovnanovlevo ... \stopzarovnanovlevo</code>  |
| <code>\startzarovnanovpravo ... \stopzarovnanovpravo</code>  |
| <code>\startzhustene [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>\stopzhustene</code><br>* prazdny   |
| <code>\startzlom [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>\stopzlom</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \nastavupravu   |
| <code>\startMAKEUPzlom [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>\stopMAKEUPzlom</code><br>* inherits: \nastavupravu<br>instances: standard page text middle |
| <code>\startmiddlezlom [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>\stopmiddlezlom</code><br>* inherits: \nastavupravu   |
| <code>\startpagezlom [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>\stoppagezlom</code><br>* inherits: \nastavupravu   |
| <code>\startstandardzlom [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>\stopstandardzlom</code><br>* inherits: \nastavupravu                                     |
| <code>\starttextzlom [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>\stoptextzlom</code><br>* inherits: \nastavupravu   |
| <code>\stopLINENOTE [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE<br>instances: linenote   |
| <code>\stoplinenote [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\stopradek [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\strana [...]</code><br>* inherits: \pagebreak   |
| <code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}</code><br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE  |
| <code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}</code><br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE  |
| <code>\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...</code><br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME  |
| <code>\strippedcsname \.*</code><br>* CSNAME   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\strippedcsname ...</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\stripspaces \from <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>         |
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code><br><code>* KEY</code>  |
| <code>\structurenumber</code>  |
| <code>\structuretitle</code>   |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code><br><code>* KEY</code>  |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code><br><code>* KEY</code>  |
| <code>\strut</code>  |
| <code>\strutdp</code>  |
| <code>\strutgap</code>   |
| <code>\strutht</code>  |
| <code>\struthtdp</code>  |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code><br><code>* CONTENT</code>  |
| <code>\strutwd</code>  |
| <code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code><br><code>1 inherits: \setupstyle</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\style [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br><code>1 NAME FONT</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code>                   |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code><br><code>* CONTENT</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME   |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\swapcounts \... \...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\swapdimens \... \...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\swapface</code>   |
| <code>\swapmacros \... \...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\swaptypesface</code>  |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code><br>* rm ss tt hw cg antikva serif pravidelne sans bezserifu podpora opis strojopis mono rukopisne kaligraficke     |
| <code>\switchstyleonly \...</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code><br>* COLOR  |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br>1 NAME <small>OPT</small><br>2 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br>* zap vyp reset auto male stredni <sup>OPT</sup> Velke NUMMER DIMENSION                  |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\symbol [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 NAME <small>OPT</small><br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\symbol {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\synctexblockfilename {...}</code><br>* FILE   |



|   |
|---|
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>   |
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code>  |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code>  |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code>  |
| <code>\tabulateline</code>  |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code>  |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CONTENT                         |
| <code>\tbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\tecka {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\tecky [...]</code><br>* NUMMER <small>OPT</small>  |
| <code>\tecky [..., ..., ..., ...]</code><br>* inherits: <code>\setupperperiods</code>                     |
| <code>\tenkalinka</code>  |
| <code>\tenkelinky [..., ..., ..., ...]</code><br>* inherits: <code>\nastavtenkelinky</code>               |
| <code>\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CSNAME |
| <code>\testcolumn [...] [...]</code><br>1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small><br>2 DIMENSION                        |
| <code>\testfeature {...} {...}</code><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\testfeatureonce {...} {...}</code><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\testpage [...] [...]</code><br>1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small><br>2 DIMENSION                          |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \testpageonly [...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NUMBER          OPT 2  DIMENSION </pre>   |
| <pre> \testpagesync [...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NUMBER          OPT 2  DIMENSION </pre>   |
| <pre> \testtokens [...] *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \tex {...} *  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \texdefinition {...} *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \texsetup {...} *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \TEXTBACKGROUND {...} *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \textcitation [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1  odkaz           = REFERENCE     alternativa    = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears                       authornum authoryear     pred           = BEFEHL     po             = BEFEHL     vlevo          = BEFEHL     vpravo         = BEFEHL     inherits: \setupbtx 2  REFERENCE </pre>           |
| <pre> \textcitation [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1  implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2  REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \textcitation [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  odkaz           = REFERENCE     alternativa    = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears                       authornum authoryear     pred           = BEFEHL     po             = BEFEHL     vlevo          = BEFEHL     vpravo         = BEFEHL     inherits: \setupbtx 2  KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcite [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1  odkaz           = REFERENCE     alternativa    = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears                       authornum authoryear     pred           = BEFEHL     po             = BEFEHL     vlevo          = BEFEHL     vpravo         = BEFEHL     inherits: \setupbtx 2  REFERENCE </pre>               |
| <pre> \textcite [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1  implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2  REFERENCE </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{textcite}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ]<br>1 odkaz = REFERENCE<br>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears<br>authornum authoryear<br>pred = BEFEHL<br>po = BEFEHL<br>vlevo = BEFEHL<br>vpravo = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{textcontrolspace}$  |
| $\backslash\text{textflowcollector}$ {...}<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{textmath}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{textminus}$   |
| $\backslash\text{texnapovedy}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1 REFERENCE OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{texnote}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 inherits: \setupbtxnote<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{texormathchar}$ {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{texormathchars}$ {...}<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{texovalinka}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 vrsek nastred spolek OPT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{textplus}$  |
| $\backslash\text{LABELtext}$ {...}<br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel   |
| $\backslash\text{btxlabeltext}$ {...}<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{headtext}$ {...}<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{labeltext}$ {...}<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{mathlabeltext}$ {...}<br>* KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{operatortext}$ {...}<br>* KEY   |



|  |
|--|
| <pre>\prefixtext {...} * KEY</pre>   |
| <pre>\suffixtext {...} * KEY</pre>   |
| <pre>\taglabeltext {...} * KEY</pre>   |
| <pre>\unittext {...} * KEY</pre>   |
| <pre>\textvisiblespace</pre>   |
| <pre>\thainumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>  |
| <pre>\thefirstcharacter {...} * TEXT</pre>   |
| <pre>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...} * DIMENSION</pre>  |
| <pre>\theremainingcharacters {...} * TEXT</pre>  |
| <pre>\thickspace</pre>   |
| <pre>\thinspace</pre>  |
| <pre>\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT</pre>             |
| <pre>\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT</pre>                          |
| <pre>\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\thirddofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>                                      |
| <pre>\thirddofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>                                     |

|  |
|--|
| \threedigitrounding {...}<br>*   NUMBER  |
| \tibetannumerals {...}<br>*   NUMBER   |
| \tightlayer [...]<br>*   NAME  |
| \tilde {...}<br>*   CHARACTER  |
| \tinyfont  |
| \tlacidtko [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } [... <sup>3</sup> ]<br>1   inherits: \setupbutton<br>2   TEXT<br>3   REFERENCE  |
| \tlacidtkomenu [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1   inherits: \setupbutton<br>2   TEXT<br>3   REFERENCE  |
| \tlacidtkomenu [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1   NAME<br>2   inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu<br>3   TEXT<br>4   REFERENCE |
| \BUTTON [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } [... <sup>3</sup> ]<br>1   inherits: \setupbutton<br>2   TEXT<br>3   REFERENCE<br>instances: button                            |
| \tlap {...}<br>*   CONTENT   |
| \tloustkacary  |
| \tochar {...}<br>*   e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME  |
| \tolinenote [...]<br>*   REFERENCE   |
| \topbox {...}<br>*   CONTENT   |
| \topleftbox {...}<br>*   CONTENT   |
| \toplinebox {...}<br>*   CONTENT   |
| \toprightbox {...}<br>*   CONTENT  |

|  |
|--|
| \topskippedbox {...}<br>*   CONTENT  |
| \tracecatcodetables  |
| \tracedfontname {...}<br>*   FONT  |
| \traceoutputroutines   |
| \tracepositions  |
| \transparencycomponents {...}<br>*   COLOR   |
| \transparent [...] {...}<br>1   COLOR<br>2   CONTENT   |
| \tref {...} {...} [...]<br>1   TEXT <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup><br>2   TEXT <sup>3</sup><br>3   REFERENCE                              |
| \triplebond  |
| \truefilename {...}<br>*   FILE  |
| \truefontname {...}<br>*   FONT  |
| \tttraggedright  |
| \tucne   |
| \tucnekurzivni   |
| \tucnesklonene   |
| \tvr damezera  |
| \tvr demezery  |
| \twodigitrounding {...}<br>*   NUMMER  |
| \tx  |
| \txx   |
| \typebuffer [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1   BUFFER <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup><br>2   inherits: \nastavopis |

|  |
|--|
| \opsisBUFFER [...,.*,...]<br>* inherits: \nastavoptš   |
| \typedefinedbuffer [... <sup>1</sup> .] [...,.* <sup>2</sup> ,...]<br>1 BUFFER OPT<br>2 inherits: \nastavopsis   |
| \typeface  |
| \typeinlinebuffer [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.* <sup>2</sup> ,...]<br>1 BUFFER OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \nastavtype  |
| \typescriptone   |
| \typescriptprefix {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \typescriptthree   |
| \typescripttwo   |
| \typesetbuffer [... <sup>1</sup> .] [...,.* <sup>2</sup> ,...]<br>1 * BUFFER OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \setuexternalfigure                                    |
| \typesetfile [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> .] [...,.* <sup>3</sup> ,...]<br>1 NAME FILE OPT OPT<br>2 FILE TEXT<br>3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure |
| \uconvertnumber {...} {... <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1 inherits: \konvertujcislo<br>2 NUMMER  |
| \uedcatcodecommand \... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> {... <sup>3</sup> .}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3 BEFEHL                                   |
| \ukazbarvu [...*]<br>* COLOR   |
| \ukazmrizku [...,*...]<br>* reset spodek vršek <sup>OPT</sup> zadny vse radky ramecek nonumber vpravo vlevo vnejsi uvnitr sloupce                          |
| \ukaznastaveni [...,*...]<br>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc <sup>OPT</sup> hd nc sp in   |
| \ukazpaletu [... <sup>1</sup> .] [...,.* <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 horizontalne vertikalne cislo hodnota jmeno                                  |
| \ukazpodpery   |
| \ukazpostredizakladnihofontu [...,*...]<br>* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont   |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\ukazramecek [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 vrsek zahlavi text<sup>OPT</sup>upati spodek<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 levahrana levyokraj text pravyokraj pravahrana</p>  |
| <p><code>\ukazsadasymbolu [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\ukazskupinubarev [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 horizontalne vertikalne cislo hodnota jmeno</p>   |
| <p><code>\ukazupravu [...]</code></p> <p>* zlom reset box<sup>OPT</sup> vse hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty fontkern strut whatsit glyph simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math kurziva origin discretionary expansion radek mezera podlehloubky</p>  |
| <p><code>\ukazvytisk [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastav<sup>OPT</sup>velikostpapi<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapi<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>3 inherits: \nastavvzhled</p>  |
| <p><code>\ukazvzhled [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc<sup>OPT</sup>pc nd nc sp in</p>  |
| <p><code>\ukazzakladnifont [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</p>  |
| <p><code>\umistikombinovanyseznam [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavkombinovanyseznam</p>   |
| <p><code>\umistiCOMBINEDLIST [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavkombinovanyseznam<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>instances: content</p>   |
| <p><code>\umisticontent [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavkombinovanyseznam<sup>OPT</sup></p>  |
| <p><code>\umistilokalnipoznamkypodcarou [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <sup>OPT</sup></p>   |
| <p><code>\umistinadsebe {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\umistinamrizku [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 normalni standardni<sup>OPT</sup>ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku math:-line math:-halflne NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\umistinamrizku [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \definegrids<sup>OPT</sup>napping</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\umistipodrovnici [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\umistipoznamkypodcarou [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <sup>OPT</sup></p>  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \umistirejstrik [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  inherits: \nastavrejstrik </pre>                                  |
| <pre> \umistiREGISTER [...] *  inherits: \nastavrejstrik instances: index </pre>                               |
| <pre> \umistiindex [...] *  inherits: \nastavrejstrik </pre>   |
| <pre> \umistirovnici [...] {} 1  + - REFERENCE 2  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \umistiseznam [...] [...] 1  LISTE 2  inherits: \nastavseznam </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \umistivedlesebe {} {} 1  CONTENT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \umistizalozy [...] [...] [...] 1  ABSCHNITT LISTE 2  ABSCHNITT LISTE 3  inherits: \setupbookmark </pre> |
| <pre> \undefinevalue {} *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \undepthed {} *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \underset {} {} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \undoassign [...] [...] 1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \unexpandeddocumentvariable {} *  KEY </pre>   |
| <pre> \unhhbox ... \with {} 1  CSNAME NUMMER 2  BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \unihex {} *  NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \uniqueMPgraphic {} [...] 1  NAME 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \uniqueMPpagegraphic {} [...] 1  NAME 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>   |
| <code>\unprotected ... \par</code><br><code>*    CONTENT</code>  |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...]</code><br>1    SPRACHE <span style="float: right;">OPT</span><br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceafter ... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\unspaceargument ... \to ...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code><br><code>*    TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\unspacestring ... \to ...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\unstackscripts</code>   |
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to ...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\untexcommand {...} \to ...</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CSNAME   |
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code><br><code>*    TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\uppercasestring ... \to ...</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>   |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>  |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>  |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \urcicarakteristikurejstriku [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT 2  language      = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE    metoda        = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc    numberorder   = cisla    compress      = ano ne vse    kriterium     = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \url [...] *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \usealignparameter \... *  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \useblankparameter \... *  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \usebodyfont [...*,...] *  inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre>   |
| <pre> \usebodyfontparameter \... *  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \usebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME            OPT            OPT 2  FILE 3  specification = NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \usebtxdefinitions [...] *  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \usecitation [...] *  REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \usecitation {...} *  REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \usecolors [...] *  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \usecomponent [...] *  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...} *  KEY </pre>   |
| <pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  KEY </pre>   |
| <pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...} *  KEY </pre>   |
| <pre> \useenvironment [...] *  FILE </pre>  |



|  |
|--|
| <pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  FILE 4  auto embed </pre> |
| <pre> \usefigurebase [...] *  reset FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  TEXT </pre>                                  |
| <pre> \usegridparameter \*... *  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \useindentingparameter \*... *  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \useindentnextparameter \*... *  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \useinterlinespaceparameter \*... *  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \uselanguageparameter \*... *  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \uselua module [...] *  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \useMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>                     |
| <pre> \useMPlibrary [...] *  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \useMPrun {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \useMPvariables [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \usemathstyleparameter \*... *  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \useproduct [...] *  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \useprofileparameter \*... *  CSNAME </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| \useproject [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \userreferenceparameter \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| \userpagenumber   |
| \usesetupparameter \*..<br>* CSNAME   |
| \usestaticMPfigure [..., <sup>1</sup> ..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [...]<br>1 inherits: \setupscale OPT<br>2 NAME   |
| \usesubpath [...,*...]  |
| \usetextmodule [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 m p s x t OPT OPT<br>2 FILE<br>3 KEY = VALUE   |
| \usetypescript [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 serif sans mono <sup>OPT</sup> math handwriting <sup>OPT</sup> calligraphy casual vse<br>2 NAME fallback implicitni dtp simple<br>3 size jmeno |
| \usetypescriptfile [...]<br>* reset FILE  |
| \usezipfile [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 FILE OPT<br>2 FILE  |
| \utfchar {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \utflower {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \utfupper {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \utilityregisterlength  |
| \uzijadresar [...,*...]   |
| \uzijbloky [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT   |
| \uzijexternidokument [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT<br>2 FILE<br>3 TEXT   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \uzijexterniobraz [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  NAME 4  inherits: \setuexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \uzijexternizvuk [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \uzijJSscripts [...] [...] [...] 1  FILE 2  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \uzijmodul [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  m p s x t 2  FILE 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>                             |
| <pre> \uzijsymbol [...] *  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \uzijURL [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  URL 3  FILE 4  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \uzijurl [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  URL 3  FILE 4  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \VerboseNumber {...} *  NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \VSEDNIDEN {...} *  NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \ vboxreference [...] [...] [...] 1  REFERENCE 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \vec {...} *  CHARACTER </pre>  |
| <pre> \velke ... *  CHARACTER </pre>  |
| <pre> \verbatim {...} *  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \verbatimstring {...} *  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \verbosenummer {...} *  NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \verticalgrowingbar [...] [...] [...] *  inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre>                                     |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\verticalpositionbar [...,*...]</code><br>* inherits: \setuppositionbar   |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code>  |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code>  |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code>   |
| <code>\verze [...]</code><br>* koncept soubor docasne finalni NAME  |
| <code>\vglue ...</code><br>* DIMENSION  |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...]{...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\vl [...]</code><br>* NUMBER  |
| <code>\vlasovalinka</code>  |
| <code>\vlevo ...</code><br>* \bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [ ] ( ) < > /      \lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis<br>\lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \lvert \solidus \lfloor \lceil \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner<br>\lmoustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[ \[ \[ \[ \[ CHARACTER     |
| <code>\vpackbox</code>  |
| <code>\vpackedbox</code>  |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\vpos {...}{...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\vpravo ...</code><br>* \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace [ ] ( ) < > /      \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis<br>\rparent \rparen \rangle \rrangle \rVert \rvert \solidus \rfloor \rceil \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner<br>\rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \rlointerval \rrointerval \} \] \] \] \] \] CHARACTER |
| <code>\vradku {...}[...]</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\vsedniden {...}</code><br>* NUMBER   |
| <code>\vsmash {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\vsmashbox ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMBER  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{vsmashed}$ {...}<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{vspace}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1    NAME        OPT        OPT<br>2    NAME   |
| $\backslash\text{vspacing}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>*    nastaveni stejného nastavení max sila enable zablokovat zadnabíla zhustene zpet překryv vždy weak strong implicitni<br>pred mezi po fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky<br>standardni NUMMER*male NUMMER*stredni NUMMER*velke NUMMER*radek NUMMER*pulradku NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*rovnice<br>NUMMER*bily NUMMER*vyska NUMMER*podlehloubky category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| $\backslash\text{vyberbloky}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1    NAME                            OPT                            OPT<br>2    NAME<br>3    kriterium = text ABSCHNITT  |
| $\backslash\text{VYCET}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } ... <sup>3</sup> \par<br>1    REFERENCE    OPT                            OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{vyplnenytext}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1    inherits: \nastavvyplnenytext                            OPT                            OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{vyplnovelinky}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1    inherits: \nastavvyplnovelinky                            OPT                            OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{vyplnovyradek}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>*    inherits: \nastavvyplnovyradky   |
| $\backslash\text{vysoky}$ {...}<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{HIGH}$ {...}<br>*    CONTENT<br>instances: unitshigh   |
| $\backslash\text{unitshigh}$ {...}<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    FONT  |
| $\backslash\text{wdofstring}$ {...}<br>*    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{widthhofstring}$ {...}<br>*    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{widthspanningtext}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    FONT  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\withoutpt {...}</code><br>*    DIMENSION   |
| <code>\words {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code><br>1    jedna dve tri ctyri pet<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\writadatolist [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br>1    LISTE<br>2    inherits: \nastavseznam<br>3    KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\XETEX</code>   |
| <code>\XeTeX</code>   |
| <code>\xdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT  |
| <code>\xmladdindex {...}</code><br>*    NODE  |
| <code>\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP<br>3    SETUP  |
| <code>\xmlafterssetup {...} {...}</code><br>1    SETUP<br>2    SETUP  |
| <code>\xmlall {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH   |
| <code>\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP   |
| <code>\xmlappendsetup {...}</code><br>*    SETUP  |
| <code>\xmlapplyselectors {...}</code><br>*    NODE  |
| <code>\xmlatt {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    NAME  |

|  |
|--|
| \xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    NAME<br>3    TEXT  |
| \xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    NAME  |
| \xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    NAME<br>4    TEXT                    |
| \xmlbadinclusions {...}<br>*    NODE   |
| \xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    SETUP<br>3    SETUP                               |
| \xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}<br>1    SETUP<br>2    SETUP  |
| \xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    XMLSETUP  |
| \xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TEXT   |
| \xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TEXT<br>4    FIRST<br>5    LAST |
| \xmlcontext {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH   |
| \xmlcount {...}<br>*    NODE   |
| \xmldefaulttotext {...}<br>*    NODE   |
| \xmldirectives {...}<br>*    NODE  |
| \xmldirectivesafter {...}<br>*    NODE   |
| \xmldirectivesbefore {...}<br>*    NODE  |

|  |
|--|
| \xmldisplayverbatim {...}<br>*    NODE   |
| \xmldoif {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE                                 |
| \xmldoifatt {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    TRUE  |
| \xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE         |
| \xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    TRUE<br>3    FALSE                          |
| \xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE    |
| \xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    TRUE<br>3    FALSE                    |
| \xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE     |
| \xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1    CATEGORY<br>2    NAME<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |
| \xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE                              |
| \xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    TRUE   |
| \xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    TRUE   |
| \xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}<br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH<br>3    TRUE                          |



|  |
|--|
| <pre> \xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  TRUE </pre>             |
| <pre> \xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  TRUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \xmlelement {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  NUMMER </pre>                 |
| <pre> \xmlfilter {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>                   |
| <pre> \xmlfirst {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>                    |
| <pre> \xmlflush {...} *  NODE </pre>                                   |
| <pre> \xmlflushcontext {...} *  NODE </pre>                            |
| <pre> \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  SETUP </pre>      |
| <pre> \xmlflushlinewise {...} *  NODE </pre>                           |
| <pre> \xmlflushpure {...} *  NODE </pre>                               |
| <pre> \xmlflushspacewise {...} *  NODE </pre>                          |
| <pre> \xmlflushtext {...} *  NODE </pre>                               |
| <pre> \xmlchainatt {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  NAME </pre>                  |
| <pre> \xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  NAME 3  TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlchecknamespace {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  NAME </pre>            |
| <pre> \xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  NAME </pre>    |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code><br>*    NODE   |
| <code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code><br>*    NODE  |
| <code>\xmlinfo {...}</code><br>*    NODE  |
| <code>\xmlinjector {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME     |
| <code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code><br>*    NODE  |
| <code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CSNAME   |
| <code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code><br>1    NODE<br>2    LPATH  |
| <code>\xmllastatt</code>  |
| <code>\xmllastmatch</code>  |
| <code>\xmllastpar</code>  |
| <code>\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    BUFFER<br>2    NAME<br>3    XMLSETUP                                  |
| <code>\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    XMLSETUP                                      |
| <code>\xmlloaddirectives {...}</code><br>*    FILE  |
| <code>\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    FILE<br>3    XMLSETUP                                      |
| <code>\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    FILE<br>3    XMLSETUP                                      |

|  |
|--|
| \xmlmain {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}<br>1   CATEGORY<br>2   NAME<br>3   TEXT                                 |
| \xmlname {...}<br>*   NODE   |
| \xmlnamespace {...}<br>*   NODE  |
| \xmlnonspace {...} {...}<br>1   NODE<br>2   LPATH  |
| \xmlpar {...} {...}<br>1   NODE<br>2   NAME  |
| \xmlparam {...} {...} {...}<br>1   NODE<br>2   LPATH<br>3   NAME                                       |
| \xmlpath {...}<br>*   NODE   |
| \xmlpos {...}<br>*   NODE  |
| \xmlposition {...} {...} {...}<br>1   NODE<br>2   LPATH<br>3   NUMMER                                  |
| \xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   SETUP  |
| \xmlprependsetup {...}<br>*   SETUP  |
| \xmlprettyprint {...} {...}<br>1   NODE<br>2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME     |
| \xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}<br>1   NODE<br>2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| \xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}<br>1   BUFFER<br>2   NAME<br>3   XMLSETUP                          |

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

\* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\xmlremovedokumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlresetdokumentsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 FILE

`\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\xmlsetattribute {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

`\xmlsetentity {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION

`\xmlsetinjectors [...,*...]`

\* NAME

`\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

`\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 SETUP

`\xmlshow {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlsnippet {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NUMMER

`\xmlstrip {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}`

```

1  NODE
2  LPATH

```

\xmltag {...}

\* NODE

$$\backslash \mathrm{xm} \mathrm{l} \mathrm{t} \mathrm{e} \mathrm{x} \mathrm{e} \mathrm{n} \mathrm{t} \mathrm{i} \mathrm{t} \mathrm{y} \left\{ .^{1} . \right\} \left\{ .^{2} . \right\}$$

```

1  NAME
2  TEXT

```

$$\backslash xmltext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$$

```

1  NODE
2  LPATH

```

```
\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}
```

```

1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  BUFFER

```

```
\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}
```

```

1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  BUFFER

```

\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}

```

1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  FILE

```

```
\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}
```

```

1  CATEGORY
2  NAME
3  TEXT

```

```
\xmlverbatim {...}
```

\* NODE

$$\backslash \text{xsplitstring} \backslash ^1 \dots \{ \dots \} ^2$$

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{xypos}\{.\!.\!.^*\}$$

\* NAME

\Znak {...}

\* NUMMER.

\Znaky {...}

\* NUMMER

\zadnamezera

\zadnehorniadolniradky

\zadnezahlaviaupati

$$\backslash zachovejbloky \left[ \dots, \dots \right] \left[ \dots, \dots \right]$$

| 1 | NAME | OPT |
|---|------|-----|
| 2 | NAME |     |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{zalozka} [\text{...}] \{\text{...}\}$<br>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{zapisdoseznamu} [\text{...}] [\text{...}, \text{...}^{\text{2}} \text{...}, \text{...}] \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$<br>1 LISTE<br>2 inherits: \nastavseznam<br>3 NUMMER<br>4 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{zapismeziseznam} [\text{...}] [\text{...}, \text{...}^{\text{2}} \text{...}, \text{...}] \{\text{...}\}$<br>1 LISTE<br>2 inherits: \nastavseznam<br>3 BEFEHL  |
| $\backslash\text{zaramovani} [\text{...}, \text{...}^{\text{1}} \text{...}, \text{...}] \{\text{...}\}$<br>1 inherits: \nastavoramovani<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{zarovnanonastred} \{\text{...}\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{zarovnanovlevo} \{\text{...}\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{zarovnanovpravo} \{\text{...}\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{zasobnikpoli} [\text{...}] [\text{...}, \text{...}^{\text{2}} \text{...}] [\text{...}, \text{...}^{\text{3}} \text{...}, \text{...}]$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory  |
| $\backslash\text{zeronumberconversion} \{\text{...}\}$<br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\text{ziskejbuffer} [\text{...}, \text{...}^{\text{*}} \text{...}]$<br>* BUFFER   |
| $\backslash\text{ziskatBUFFER}$  |
| $\backslash\text{ziskejznaceni} [\text{...}] [\text{...}^{\text{2}} \text{...}] [\text{...}^{\text{3}} \text{...}]$<br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 stranka NAME<br>3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| $\backslash\text{FRACTION} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfraction binom dbinom tbinom  |
| $\backslash\text{binom} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\text{dbinom} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT  |

|  |
|--|
| $\dfrac{\dots}{\dots}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\frac{\dots}{\dots}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\sfrac{\dots}{\dots}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\tbinom{\dots}{\dots}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\xfrac{\dots}{\dots}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\xxfrac{\dots}{\dots}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\znaceni (\dots^1, \dots) (\dots^2, \dots) [\dots^3]$<br>1    POSITION<br>2    POSITION<br>3    REFERENCE                                   |
| $\znak \{ \dots^* \}$<br>*    NUMMER   |
| $\znaky \{ \dots^* \}$<br>*    NUMMER  |
| $\zpracujbloky [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots] [\dots^3, \dots]$<br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME<br>3 $\text{kriterium} = \text{text ABSCHNITT}$ |
| $\zrcadlit \{ \dots^* \}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\zref [\dots^*]$<br>*    REFERENCE  |
| $\zvysit \backslash \dots^*$<br>*    CSNAME  |
| $\zvysit (\dots^*, \dots)$<br>*    CSNAME NUMMER   |







**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**